

WILDKAT BOOM ASSEMBLIES

Current as of F/31/2019



PARTS LISTING WITH MOUNTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900 www.tiger-mowers.com

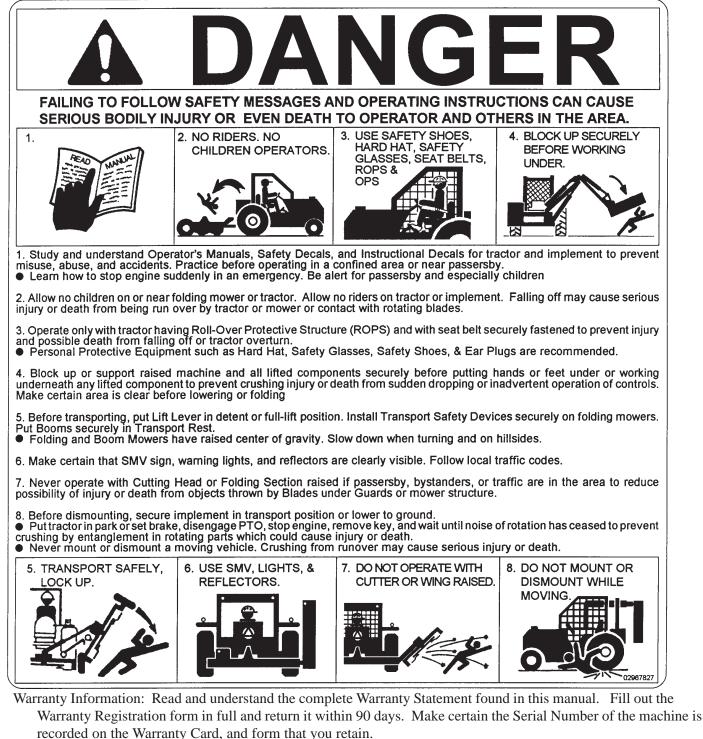
06020025

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

BEFORE YOU START!! Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non–English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



FORWARD

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
 - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical Read the trouble shooting section
 - Tractor or Truck chassis Contact vehicle dealer
- If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after gathering:
 - Machine model
 - Serial number _____
 - Dealer name
 - Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:	DISTRIBUTED BY:	
Tiger Corporation		
3301 N. Louise Ave.		
Sioux Falls, SD 57107	1	
1-800-843-6849	1	
1-605-336-7900		
www.tiger-mowers.com		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY SECTION	1
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION	2
OPERATION SECTION	3
MAINTENANCE SECTION	4
PARTS SECTION	5
COMMON PARTS SECTION	6
WARRANTY INFORMATION	7



This symbol means: CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



SAFETY SECTION

GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND PRACTICES

A careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner/operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this Implement. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The Symbol and Signal Word are intended to warn the owner/operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury faced when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all--remember safety is up to <u>YOU</u>. Only <u>YOU</u> can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.

🛕 DANGER

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.

AWARNING

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.

CAUTION Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.

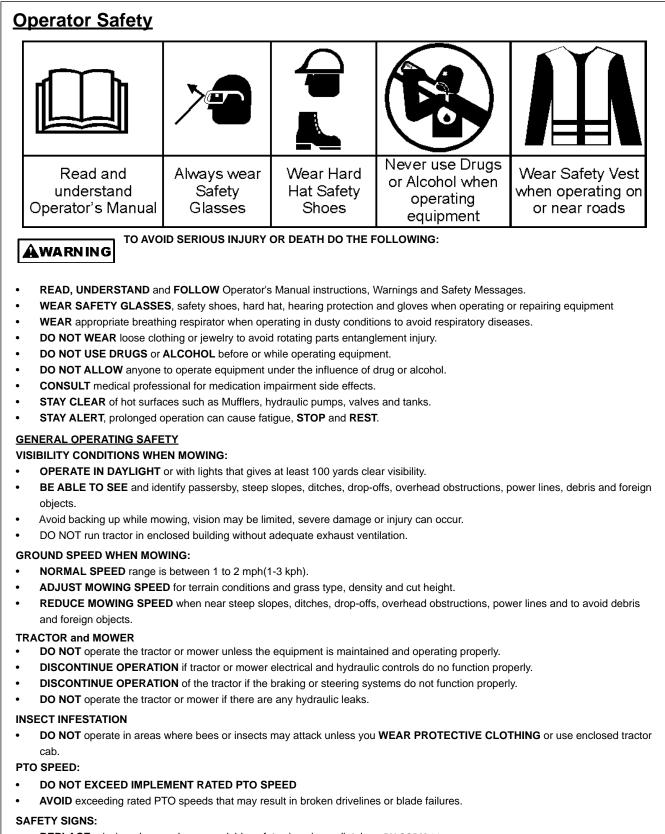
Important Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

NOTE: Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient and convenient operation or repair.

READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in this Manual and in the Safety Messages on the implement. Always follow the instruction in this manual and use good common sense to avoid hazards.



NOTE: If you want a translation of this safety section in one of the following Languages, please contact: Translations at 1502 E. Walnut Street Seguin, TX 78155; Fax: (830) 372-9529; Safety Section Translations are available in Spanish, Portuguese, French, German, Russian. **PN GS01**



• REPLACE missing, damaged or unreadable safety signs immediately. PN OSBM-01

```
BOOM
```

CRUSHING HAZARDS Pinch Point Hazard Crushing injury from Use Cab Always wear Crushing injury Keep Hands and seatbelt boom or mower from roll over Tractor With body parts clear of head falling Boom Mowers pinch points TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM FALLING OFF TRACTOR, EQUIPMENT RUN OVER, DANGER ROLLOVER AND CRUSHING BY FALLING WING OR IMPLEMENT:

- USE ROPS and SEAT BELT equipped tractors for mowing operations.
- KEEP ROPS lock in up position.
- ALWAYS BUCKLE UP seat belt when operating tractor and equipment.
- ONLY OPERATE tractor and equipment while seated in tractor seat.

WHEN RAISING BOOM MOWER:

- Raise or lower ONLY WHILE SEATED in tractor seat with seat belt buckled.
- KEEP BYSTANDERS CLEAR of area TO AVOID crushing.
- KEEP sufficient clearance around implement and wings TO AVOID contacting buildings or overhead power lines.

LIFTED Equipment can fall from mechanical or hydraulic failure or inadvertent Control Lever movement.

AWARNING TO AVOID EQUIPMENT FALLING while working near or under lifted boom, components and Mower Head:

- SECURELY SUPPORT or block up raised equipment, wings and components.
- BLOCK UP and securely support equipment before putting hands, feet or body under raised equipment or lifted components.
- KEEP BYSTANDERS CLEAR of raised boom or mower head until securely blocked up.

WHEN PARKING Implement and Tractor:

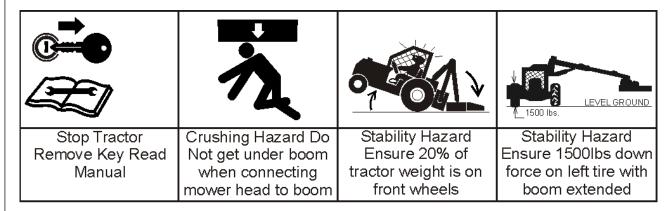
- LOWER Mower Head to the ground or BLOCK lifted parts before leaving equipment.
- **NEVER** leave implement unattended in a raised position.

TO AVOID CHILDREN FALLING OFF OR BEING CRUSHED BY EQUIPMENT:

AWARNING

- NEVER ALLOW children to play on or around Tractor or Implement.
- DO NOT operate without operator CAB or OVERHEAD protection. Falling limbs and debris can cause injuries. PN CHBM-01

CONNECTING OR DISCONNECTING IMPLEMENT SAFETY



SAFETY

🛕 DANGER

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM BEING CRUSHED BY TRACTOR OR IMPLEMENT:

WHEN connecting mower head to the boom:

- KEEP BYSTANDERS AWAY from tractor and mower.
- Ensure there is enough room to lift and swing the boom with out hitting objects

BEFORE connecting and disconnecting the mower head or boom:

• STOP TRACTOR ENGINE, place transmission into park, engage parking brake and remove key.

WHEN connecting and disconnecting the mower head or boom:

• DO NOT crawl or walk under raised mower head or boom. (Refer to Instructions in Operation Section)

WHEN CONNECTING IMPLEMENT DRIVELINE:(If equipped)

TO AVOID implement driveline coming loose during operation:

- LUBRICATE yoke spring locking collar to ensure it freely slides on PTO shaft.
- **SECURELY** seat yoke locking balls in PTO shaft groove.
- PUSH and PULL DRIVELINE on both the tractor and implement PTO SHAFTS to ensure it is SECURELY ATTACHED.

TO AVOID broken driveline during operations:

- CHECK driveline for proper length between PTO shaft and implement gearbox shaft.(*Refer to Instructions in Operation Section*)
- Drivelines too short can pull apart or disengage.
- Drivelines too long can bottom out.
- Bottoming driveline telescoping assembly will stop sliding and become solid.
- Driveline bottoming can push through support bearings and break off PTO shaft.

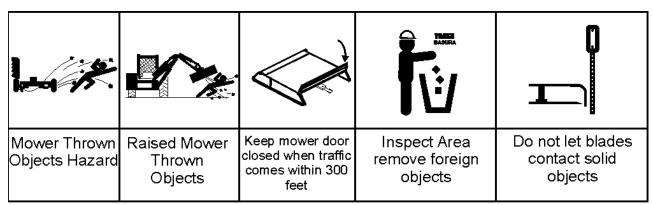
CONTACT DEALER if implement driveline does not match Tractor PTO shaft:

• DO NOT USE PTO ADAPTER.

Using a PTO adapter can cause:

- Excessive vibration, thrown objects, blade and implement failures by doubling operating speed.
- Increased working length exposing unshielded driveline areas and entanglement hazards. PN CDBM-01

THROWN OBJECTS HAZARDS



SAFETY

A DANGER ROTARY MOWERS CAN THROW OBJECTS 300 FEET OR MORE UNDER ADVERSE CONDITIONS.

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO OPERATOR OR BYSTANDERS FROM THROWN OBJECTS:

KEEP bystanders 300 feet away

STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 300 FEET UNLESS:

- All THROWN OBJECT SHIELDING including, Front and Rear Deflectors, Chains Guards, Steel Guards, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition when mowing.
- Mower is close and parallel to ground without exposing blades.
- MOWING AREA has been inspected and foreign materials and debris have been removed.
- DO NOT shred or mow loose or previously cut material if BYSTANDERS are within 300 feet.
- **PASSERSBY** are inside enclosed vehicle.

INSPECT AREA FOR POTENTIAL THROWN OBJECTS BEFORE MOWING:

- REMOVE debris, rocks, wire, cable, metal objects and other foreign material from area.
 Wire, cable, rope, chains and metal objects can be thrown or swing outside deck with great velocity:
 - 1. MARK objects that cannot removed.
 - 2. AVOID these objects when mowing.

HIGH GRASS and WEED AREA INSPECTION:

- **INSPECT** for and **REMOVE** any hidden large debris.
- **MOW** at Intermediate height
- INSPECT and remove remaining debris
- **MOW** at final height.

MOWER THROWN OBJECT SHIELDING:

- **KEEP** all thrown object shielding including, Front and Rear Deflectors, Chains Guards, Steel Guards, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition when mowing.
- **DO NOT OPERATE** with any thrown object shielding missing, damaged or removed.

RIGHT OF WAY (Highway) MOWING

- Stop mowing if any bystander comes within 300 feet of the mower.
 - No shielding is 100% effective in preventing thrown objects. To Reduce Possibility of Injury:
 - 1. MAINTAIN MOWER SHIELDING, side skirts, skid shoes, and blades in good operational condition,
 - 2. RAISE CUTTING HEIGHT to 6 INCHES minimum,
 - 3. INSPECT AREA thoroughly before mowing to REMOVE potential THROWN OBJECT HAZARDS,
 - 4. NEVER ALLOW BLADES to CONTACT SOLID OBJECTS like wire, rocks, post, curbs, guardrails, or ground while mowing. *PN TOBM-01*

BOOM

THROWN OBJECTS HAZARDS (Continued)

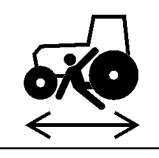
Mower Thrown Objects Hazard	Raised Mower Thrown Objects	Keep mower door closed when traffic comes within 300 feet	Inspect Area remove foreign objects	Do not let blades contact solid objects

MOWER OPERATION:

- **DO NOT** exceed mower's rated Cutting Capacity or cut non-vegetative material.
- USE ENCLOSED TRACTOR CABS when two or more mowers are operating in mowing area.
- Do Not mow in areas where bees or insects may attack unless you **WEAR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING** or use enclosed tractor cab.
- ADJUST mower head close and parallel to ground without exposing blades.
- **ADJUST** cutting **HEIGHT** to **AVOID BLADE CONTACT** with solid objects like wire, rocks, posts, curbs, guard rails and fixed obstructions.
- **CLOSE** Mower door and stop operating if bystanders come within 300 feet of the mower.
- Keep mower door closed when cutting close to the ground.
- Open door only to cut large brush or tree limbs. Close door immediately after cutting limb.
- **DO NOT** push mower head down onto material to cut it, use the front tips of the mower blades to cut into the material.
- **DO NOT** operate mower when mower is in transport position.
- **STOP MOWING** immediately if blades strike heavy objects, fixed structures, metal guard rails and concrete structures:
 - 1. BLADES CAN FAIL from impact and objects can be thrown with great velocity.
 - 2. **INSPECT** and **REPLACE** any damaged blades.
 - 3. CHECK blade carrier and REPLACE if damaged.
- DO NOT mow in standing water TO AVOID possible BLADE FAILURE.
- AVOID MOWING in reverse:
 - 1. **STOP PTO** and back up mower.
 - 2. LOWER mower, engage PTO and mow forward.
- **DISENGAGE** mower head and wait until **BLADES** stop rotating before raising mower to transport position.
- **DO NOT ENGAGE PTO** with mower in transport position.
- STOP mowing when EXCESSIVE VIBRATION occurs:
 - 1. STOP PTO and tractor ENGINE.
 - 2. **INSPECT** mower for vibration source.
 - 3. REPLACE any damage parts and bent or damaged BLADES. PN TOBM-02

BOOM

RUN OVER HAZARDS







Operator run over hazard

Rider fall off run over hazard

Bystander run over hazard

A DANGER

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM FALLING OFF TRACTOR OR EQUIPMENT RUN OVER:

- USE ROPS and SEAT BELT equipped tractors for mowing operations.
- **KEEP ROPS** locked in **UP** position.
- **ONLY** start tractor while seated in tractor seat.
- ALWAYS BUCKLE UP seat belt when operating tractor and equipment.
- ONLY OPERATE tractor and equipment while seated in tractor seat.
- NEVER ALLOW RIDERS on tractor or implement.
- When not mowing stow Boom and Mower head in transport location before moving.

WHEN MOUNTING AND DISMOUNTING TRACTOR:

- ONLY mount or dismount when tractor and moving parts are stopped.
- STOP ENGINE AND PTO, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop and remove key before dismounting from tractor. *PN ROBM-01*

BOOM

Safety Section 1-8

© 2015 Alamo Group Inc.

PTO ENTANGLEMENT HAZARDS

	PTO (Barra Gitatoria)		
Entanglement hazard Do Not approach or touch a rotating PTO driveshaft	Make sure PTO shaft is securely attached Do Not Use PTO Adapter	DO NOT Operate if PTO shields are damaged or missing	Make sure PTO shafts are proper length

🛕 DANGER

KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING DRIVELINES AND ELEMENTS TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:

STAY AWAY and **KEEP** hands, feet and body AWAY from rotating blades, drivelines and parts until all moving elements have stopped.

- STOP, LOOK and LISTEN before approaching the mower to make sure all rotating motion has stopped.
- **ROTATING COMPONENTS CONTINUE** to **ROTATE** after the PTO is shut off.

PTO SHIELDING:

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ENTANGLEMENT WHEN OPERATING IMPLEMENT:

- KEEP PTO shields, integral driveline shields and input shields installed
- DO NOT OPERATE mower without shields and guards in place or missing
- **REPAIR OR REPLACE** if damage, broken or missing
- ALWAYS REPLACE GUARDS that have been removed for service or maintenance.
- Do Not use PTO or PTO guard as a step.

TO AVOID broken driveline during operations:

- CHECK driveline for proper length between PTO shaft and implement gearbox shaft.(*Refer to Instructions in Operation Section*)
- Drivelines too short can pull apart or disengage.
- Drivelines too long can bottom out.

Bottoming driveline telescoping assembly will stop sliding and become solid.

- Driveline bottoming can push through support bearings and break off PTO shaft
- AVOID sharp turns or lift mower to heights to cause driveline "knocking".
- Lubricate driveshaft-telescoping components weekly.

CONTACT DEALER if implement driveline does not match Tractor PTO shaft:

• DO NOT USE PTO ADAPTER.

Using a PTO adapter can cause excessive vibration, thrown objects, blade and implement failures by doubling operating speed. Increased working length exposing unshielded driveline areas. PN PEO1

BOOM

MOWER BLADE CONTACT HAZARDS

Do not put fingers underneath mower	Do not put hands underneath Flail Mower	Do not put foot underneath mower	Do not put foot underneath Flail Mower	Shearing Hazard from Sickle blades	Stop Tractor Remove Key Read Manual

KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING BLADES TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM 🛕 DANGER **BLADE CONTACT:**

- STAY AWAY and KEEP HANDS, FEET and BODY AWAY from rotating blades, drivelines and parts until all moving elements have stopped.
- DO NOT put hands or feet under mower decks
- STOP rotating BLADES disengage mower switch and PTO and wait for blade to stop rotating before raising mower • head.
- DO NOT approach Sickle Bar head until Tractor Engine has been shut off. .
- STOP LOOK and LISTEN before approaching the mower to make sure all rotating motion has stopped. PN MBBM-01 •

SAFETY

BOOM

HIGH PRESSURE OIL LEAK HAZARD



- DO NOT OPERATE equipment with oil or fuel leaks.
- **KEEP** all hydraulic hoses, lines and connections in **GOOD CONDITION** and **TIGHT** before applying system pressure.
- **RELIEVE HYDRAULIC PRESSURE** before disconnecting lines or working on the system.
- **REMOVE** and replace hose if you suspect it leaks. Have dealer test it for leaks.

HIGH PRESSURE FLUID LEAKS CAN BE INVISIBLE.

WHEN CHECKING FOR HYDRAULIC LEAKS AND WORKING AROUND HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS:

- ALWAYS WEAR safety glasses and impenetrable gloves.
- USE paper or cardboard to search for leaks.
- **DO NOT USE** hands or body parts to search for leak.
- KEEP hands and body AWAY from pin holes and nozzles ejecting hydraulic fluid.
- Hydraulic fluid may cause gangrene if not surgically removed immediately by a doctor familiar with this form of injury.

Use caution when removing Hydraulic Tank cap.

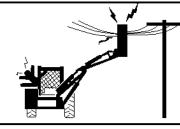
- Tank contents maybe under pressure
- Allow oil to cool before removing cap.
- Relieve oil pressure before removing cap slowly.
- Stay away from hot oil that may spray from tank. *PN HPBM-01*

BOOM

Safety Section 1-11

© 2015 Alamo Group Inc.

ELECTRICAL & FIRE HAZARDS



Mower head or Boom contacting overhead electrical lines

Strike and explosion Hazard Blades Contacting Utility or Gas Lines

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ELECTRICAL CONTACT WHEN WORKING AROUND ELECTRICAL POWER LINES, GAS LINES AND UTILITY LINES:

Fire Hazard Do Not operate near fires. Keep debris away from

hydraulic pumps and valves

- **INSPECT** mowing area for overhead or underground electrical power lines, obstructions, gas lines, cables and Utility, Municipal, or other type structure.
- **KEEP** all raised wings at a 10 feet or greater distance from all power lines and overhead obstructions.
- **DO NOT** allow mower to contact with any Utility, Municipal, or type of structures and obstructions.
- CALL 811 and 1-800-258-0808 for identify buried utility lines.

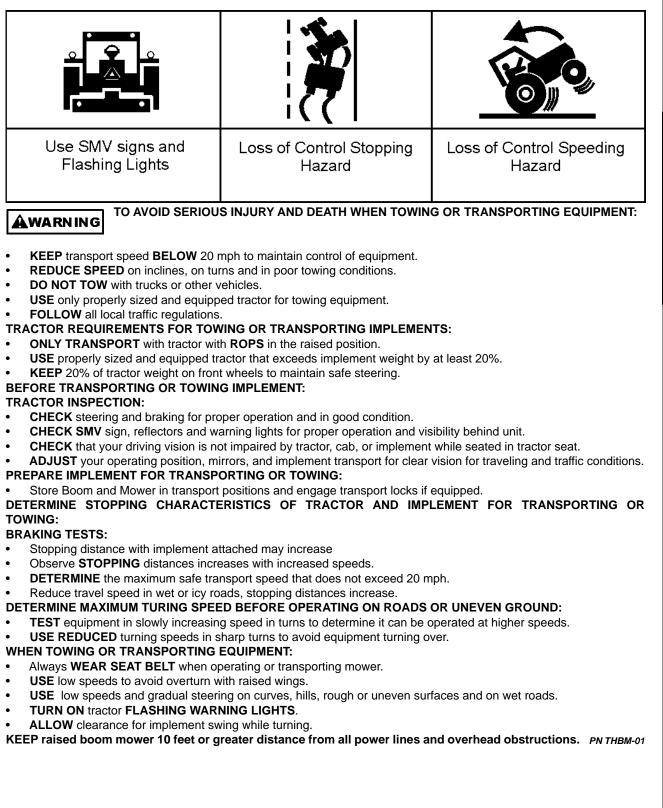
FIRE PREVENTION GUIDELINES while Operating, Servicing, and Repairing Mower and Tractor to reduce equipment and grass fire Risk:

- EQUIP Tractor with a FIRE EXTINGUISHER
- DO NOT OPERATE mower on a tractor equipped with under frame exhaust
- DO NOT SMOKE or have open flame near Mower or Tractor
- DO NOT DRIVE into burning debris or freshly burnt area
- AVOID FIRE IGNITION by not allowing mower blade to contact solid objects like metal or rock.
- DO NOT operate if oil is leaking. Repair oil leak and remove all accumulated oil before operating.
- **CLEAR** any grass clippings or debris buildup around mower hydraulic pumps, valves or tanks.
- SHUT OFF ENGINE while refueling. PN EFBM-01

- -----

BOOM

TRANSPORTING HAZARDS



SAFETY

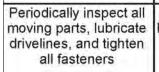
BOOM

HAZARDS WITH MAINTENANCE OF IMPLEMENT

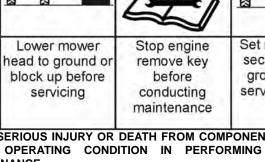


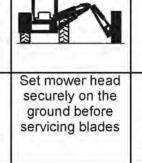


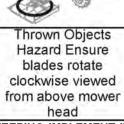
servicing



SAFETY







AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM COMPONENT FAILURE BY KEEPING IMPLEMENT IN **AWARNING** GOOD OPERATING CONDITION IN PERFORMING PROPER SERVICE, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE.

BEFORE PERFORMING SERVICE. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ON THE IMPLEMENT:

- STOP ENGINE AND PTO, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop and remove key before dismounting from tractor.
- PLACE implement on ground or securely block up raised equipment. Use large blocks on soft or wet soil.
- PUSH and PULL Remote Hydraulic Cylinder lever to relieve hydraulic pressure.
- DISCONNECT Pump solenoid valve or PTO driveline connection before servicing mower head.
- WEAR SAFETY GLASSES, PROTECTIVE GLOVES and follow SAFETY PROCEDURES when performing service, repairs • and maintenance on the implement:
- Always WEAR protective GLOVES when handling blades, knives, cutting edges or worn component with sharp edges.
- Always WEAR GLOVES and SAFETY GLASSES when servicing hot components
- AVOID CONTACT with hot hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connection surfaces.
- SECURELY support or BLOCK UP raised implement, framework and lifted components before working underneath equipment. .
- FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS in maintenance section when replacing hydraulic cylinders to prevent component falling.
- STOP any implement movements and SHUT-OFF TRACTOR engine before doing any work procedures.
- USE ladder or raised stands to reach high equipment areas inaccessible from ground.
- ENSURE good footing by standing on solid flat surfaces when getting on implement to perform work.
- FOLLOW manufacturer's instructions in handling oils, solvents, cleansers, and other chemical agents.
- DO NOT change any factory-set hydraulic calibrations to avoid component or equipment failures.
- DO NOT modify or alter implement, functions or components.
- DO NOT WELD or repair rotating mower components. These may cause vibrations and component failures being thrown from mower.

PERFORM SERVICE, REPAIRS, LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE OUTLINED IN IMPLEMENT MAINTENANCE SECTION:

- **INSPECT** for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, leaky or loose fittings, missing or broken cotter keys and washers on pins, and all moving parts for wear.
- **REPLACE** any worn or broken parts with authorized service parts.
- Inspect mower blade spindle to ensure bearing preload. If loose repair before operating.
- LUBRICATE unit as specified by lubrication schedule
- **NEVER** lubricate, adjust or remove material while it is running or in motion.
- TORQUE all bolts and nuts as specified.

BLADE INSPECTION:

- Inspect blade carrier and blades daily.
- Check blade and blade carrier BOLT TORQUE daily. Loose bolts can cause blade or blade bolt failures.
- REPLACE, bent, damage, cracked and broken blades immediately with new blades.
- AVOID blade failures and thrown broken blades. DO NOT straighten, weld, or weld hard-facing blades.

SAFETY SHIELDS, GUARDS AND SAFETY DEVICES INSPECTION:

- KEEP all Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, and PTO integral shields, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition.
- REPLACE any missing, broken or worn safety shields, guards and safety devices.
- Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain vehicle components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.
- Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. PN HMBM-01

BOOM

PARTS INFORMATION

PARTS INFORMATION

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cuttershafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drivetrain components, and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts may reduce mower performance, void mower warranties, and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety. (SPTM-1)

SEE YOUR TIGER DEALER

Operator's & Parts Manuals



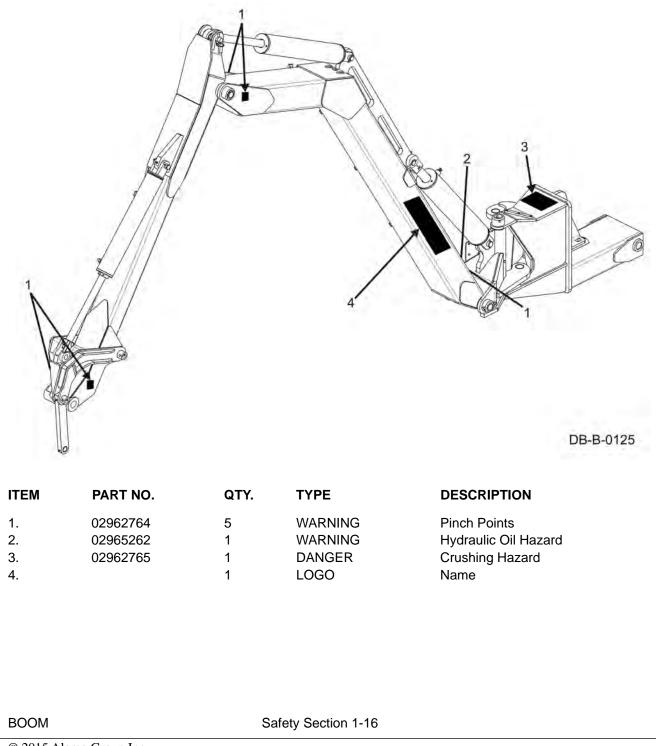
www.algqr.com/tpm

BOOM

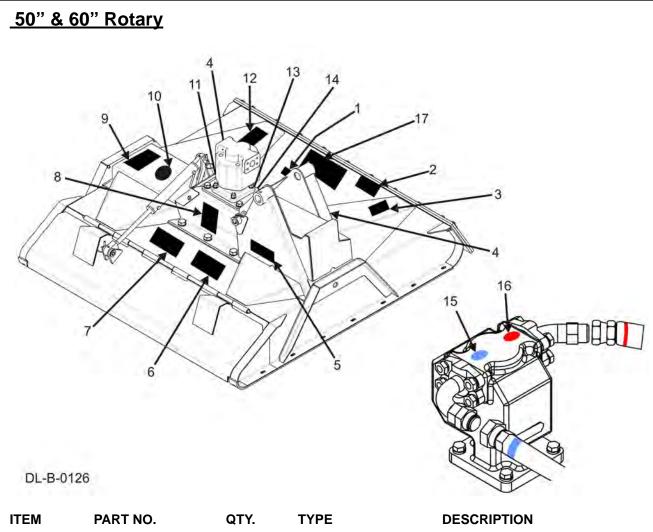
Decal Location

NOTE: Tiger supplies safety decals on this product to promote safe operation. Damage to the decals may occur while in shipping, use, or reconditioning. Tiger cares about the safety of its customers, operators, and bystanders, and will replace the safety decals on this product in the field, free of charge (Some shipping and handling charges may apply). Contact your Tiger dealer to order replacement decals.

Boom Arm

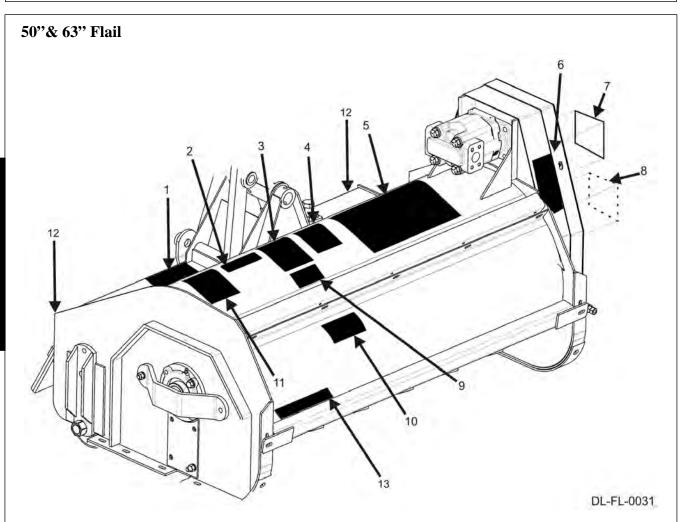


© 2015 Alamo Group Inc.



1. 6T3237 1 WARNING Replace Blades 2. 24028 WARNING Thrown Object Hazard 1 Disconnect Hydraulic Solenoid 3. D637 1 WARNING 2 **Red Reflector** 4. 42399 REFLECT Amber Reflector 5. 4240006 1 REFLECT 6. D668 INSTRUCT Lubrication Chart 1 7. 33224 DANGER Blades, Thrown Object 1 8. D619 1 WARNING **Blade Rotation** 9. 1 LOGO Made in the USA LOGO 10. 1 **Tiger Genuine Parts** 11. 22839 1 INSTRUCT Use Hand Grease Gun 12. 32709 1 WARNING **Use Genuine Tiger Parts** 13. 6T3221 1 INSTRUCT Lubrication Instructions 14. nfs 1 SERIAL PLATE Serial Number Plate Blue Dot 15. 06550058 1 INSTRUCT 16. 06550057 1 INSTRUCT Red Dot 1 LOGO 17. Name Safety Section 1-17 BOOM

SAFETY

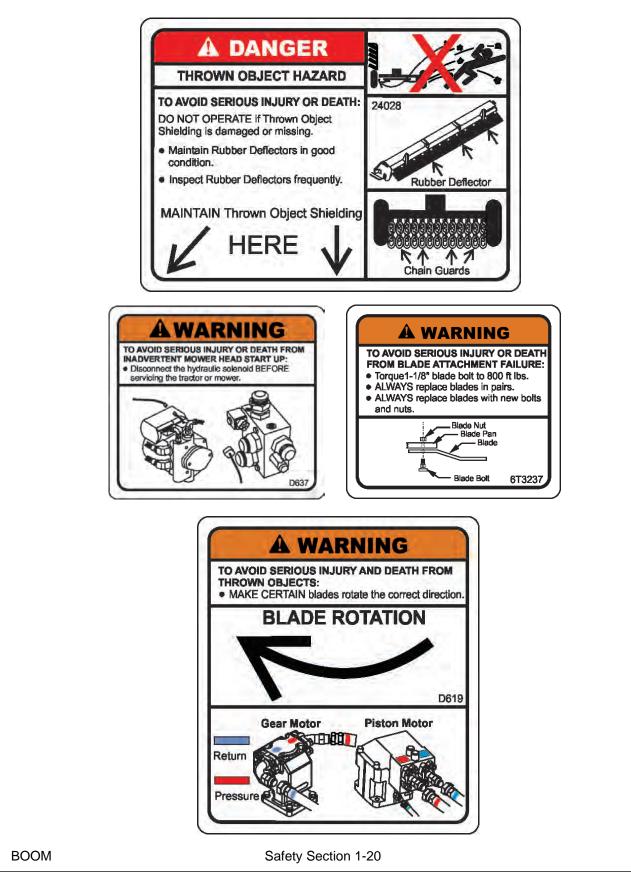


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION
1.	24028	1	DANGER	Thrown Object Hazard, Deflectors
2.	32709	1	WARNING	Use Genuine Tiger Parts
3.	33224	1	DANGER	Blades, Thrown Object
4.	D637	1	WARNING	Disconnect Hydraulic Solenoid
5.		1	LOGO	Tiger Logo
6.	00758194	1	WARNING	Pinch Point Hazard
7.		1	LOGO	50" Logo
		1	LOGO	63" Logo
8.	D646	1	DANGER	Guard Missing, Do Not Operate
9.	D655	1	INSTRUCT	Lube Chart
10.	TB1011	1	DANGER	Thrown Object Hazard, Shield
11.	6T3236	1	LOGO	Made in the USA
12.	42399	2	REFLECT	Red Reflector
13.	4240006	1	REFLECT	Amber Reflector
14.	nfs	1	SERIAL PLATE	Serial Number Plate
BOOM		Saf	ety Section 1-18	









SAFETY

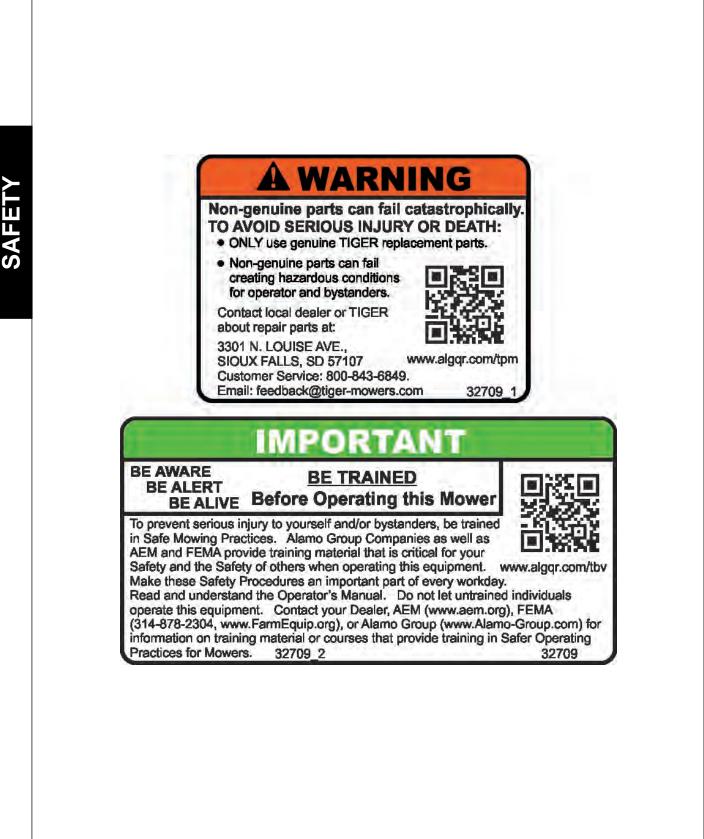
© 2015 Alamo Group Inc.



BOOM

Safety Section 1-21

© 2015 Alamo Group Inc.





BOOM

Safety Section 1-23

© 2015 Alamo Group Inc.

Federal Laws and Regulations

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

Employer-Employee Operator Regulations

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

This Act Seeks:

"...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources..."

DUTIES

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

(1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;

(2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.

(b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

OSHA Training Requirements

Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations Part 1928.57(a)(6). www.osha.gov

Operator instructions. At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee who operates an agricultural tractor and implements in the safe operating practices and servicing of equipment with which they are or will be involved, and of any other practices dictated by the work environment.

Keep all guards in place when the machine is in operation;

Permit no riders on equipment

Stop engine, disconnect the power source, and wait for all machine movement to stop before servicing, adjusting, cleaning or unclogging the equipment, except where the machine must be running to be properly serviced or maintained, in which case the employer shall instruct employees as to all steps and procedures which are necessary to safely service or maintain the equipment.

Make sure everyone is clear of machinery before starting the engine, engaging power, or operating the machine.

Employer Responsibilities:

To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

- 1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
- 2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator's manual.
- 3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
- 4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
- 5. Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
- 6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
- 7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.
- 8. Require that the employee operator stop operation if bystanders or passersby come within 300 feet.

Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)

ASSEMBLY SECTION

Assembly Section 2-1

Before attempting to mount your Tiger mower, it is important to read and understand all of the safety messages in the Safety Section of this manual.

Check complete shipment list against the packing list to make sure there are no shortages. Make certain the tractor model is the appropriate one for the mower received!

Always use a floor jack, hoist or fork lift to lift and raise heavy parts.

Read and understand the entire Assembly Section instructions before attempting to mount your Tiger mower. Refer to the Parts Section of this manual for detailed illustrations to locate all parts. (*ASM-C-0001*)

TRACTOR PREPARATION

- A. Remove right and left hand steps.
- B. Disconnect battery cables from both batteries.
- C. Remove engine side panels, or raise hood to access front pulley.
- D. Remove plugs from tractor casting where mainframe and pump mount will be attached.
- E. Remove any front weights and weight supports.
- F. Raise the tractor onto jack-stands and remove the right and left rear wheels.

(ASM-C-0024)

🗚 WARN IN G

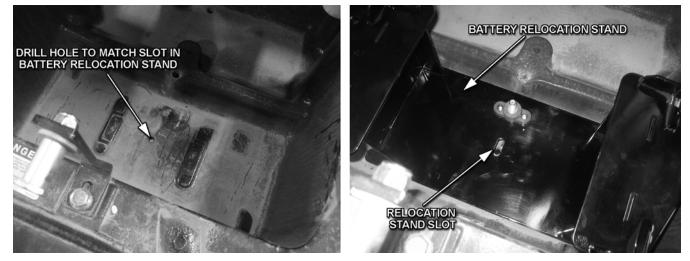
CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER

If necessary, remove the four capscrews from the crankshaft pulley. Then install the crankshaft adapter to the pulley with capscrews and lockwashers as shown in the Parts Section. (ASM-NH-0050)

TS6.1XX T4B BATTERY RELOCATION

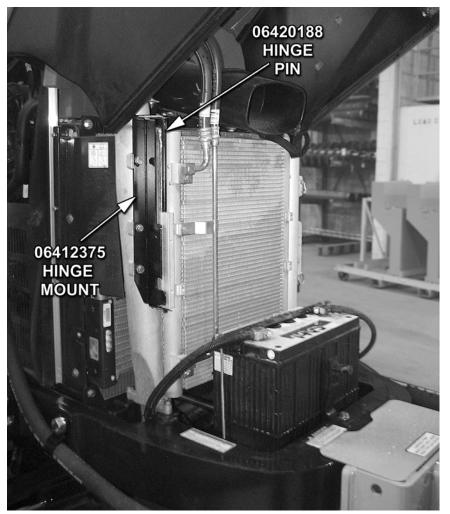
Installation of the pump driveshaft requires that the battery be raised to allow the driveshaft to pass beneath it from the crankshaft adapter to the pump. Disconnect and remove the battery from the well in the front of the tractor. Drill a 5/16" hole in the bottom of the battery well to match the slot in the bottom of battery relocation assembly #06370267. Place the battery relocation assembly in the battery well and secure through the bottom of the tractor casting as shown in the Parts Section. Run new battery cable #06510299 from positive post on battery to post on junction block #06512019. Use the battery strap, capscrews, flatwashers and u-nuts provided to secure the battery to the relocation assembly. See the Battery Relocation page in the Parts Section for more information.

(ASM-NH-152 BATTERY TS6 1xx T4B)



COOLER HINGE REPLACEMENT

Installation of the pump driveshaft requires that the hinge on the tractor cooler be replaced to allow the driveshaft to pass beneath it from the crankshaft adapter to the pump. Remove the hinge mount and pin and replace with the Tiger hinge mount (#06412375) and pin (#06420188) provided. (ASM-NH-152 COOLER HINGE TS6 1xx T4B)



FRONT PUMP MOUNTING

Install the pump mounting bracket on the front of the tractor with capscrews and washers as shown in the Parts Section illustration. DO NOT tighten fasteners at this time.

Thread the pump driveshaft into the crankshaft adapter. The end with the splines should match up with the coupler.

Slide the splined drive shaft coupler onto the pump driveshaft. Install the pump onto the mounting bracket. NOTE: The shaft is offset to one direction, the pump should be installed with the offset side on top. Install hardware for securing pump to the pump mount, DO NOT tighten.

Align pump so that splined coupling can be moved back and forth by hand. Tighten pump mounting bolts in succession, rechecking for spline coupling movement. Remove the pump mounting bracket bolts one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Tighten these bolts in succession, again checking for free movement in the driveshaft. After all bolts are torqued, the end play on the driveshaft should be 1/16" to 1/8", and the coupler should move freely with hand pressure. If end play is less than 1/16", grind the end of the shaft to achieve the proper end play. If there is more than 1/4" of end play, return the shaft with specifications for a longer shaft.

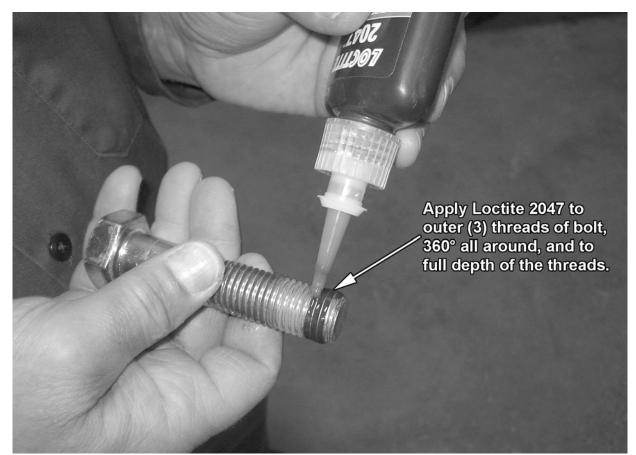
CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP. (ASM-NH-0024)

ADJUSTING REAR WHEELS

Raise rear of tractor onto jack-stands. **Follow the instructions in the tractor owner's manual for adjusting tires and rims** to 72" center for side mounted mowers and 79.8" for boom mowers. NOTE: This may require switching the wheels to opposite sides of tractor. Also take note of any width restrictions when transporting by trailer. (For ease of installation, it is best to leave the rear wheels removed during installation of the mower.) (*ASM-NH-0051*)

APPLICATION OF LOCTITE 2047 MOWER MAINFRAME MOUNTING BOLTS

All mower mainframe mounting bolts shall be secured utilizing Loctite 2047 and torqued per the Torque Chart in the maintenance section. Shake bottle for 60 seconds before use. To prevent clogging of nozzle, do not allow tip to touch metal surfaces during application. If tip of nozzle becomes clogged, cut off tip as required. If female threads are contaminated or rusty, clean threads by using a thread chaser prior to installation of bolts. Apply thread locker to threads of bolts as shown below. The allowable fixture time is (1) hour maximum. Therefore bolts must be torqued within this time limit. The cure time is 72 hours at room temperature, therefore machine is not to be used in actual application, except for function testing, until the Loctite is allowed to cure.



(ASM-C-LOCTITE MNT BOLTS)

POLYCARBONATE SAFETY WINDOW

NOTE: Installing a boom mower requires that all of the right side windows be replaced, or protected with a polycarbonate window. This should be done before mounting the mainframe.

1. Disconnect gas shock at door. Remove the right side cab door/window glass from tractor cab by removing hinge pins. Also, remove rear right side window.

2. Remove the existing hardware, door handle and bar handle and discard factory glass door and window.

3. Place small bead of adhesive seal in the bottom of the trim lock bubble seal.

4. Install trim lock bubble seal on polycarbonate starting at the center bottom horizontal portion.

5. Install existing hardware removed from glass door and window on the polycarbonate.

6. Install the polycarbonate assembly in the cab with existing and supplied hardware as shown in the Parts Section.

7. Assemble corner bracket to the control stand inside the cab.

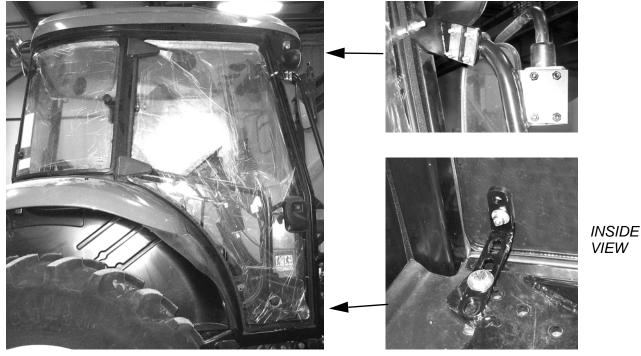
8. Locate and drill a Ø1/4" hole through polycarbonate, with a bit that is **only** used for polycarbonate, to match the corner bracket.

9. Assemble the bracket and tighten the hardware to secure the polycarbonate.

10. Assemble the clamp in the upper front corner by the mirror.

11. Adjust the clamp to achieve a secure hold.

12. Replace the rear corner window with the hardware removed from the window. (ASM-NH-0101)



Assembly Section 2-7

FENDER CUT

Installation of the wheel well tank may require modification of the left fender, as shown below. Before cutting the fender, mask the uncut area to prevent scratches. Cut to the approximate size shown below. After cutting TrimLock may be applied to the edges. (ASM-NH TS6 130 FENDER CUT



MAINFRAME INSTALLATION

NOTE: Before installing the axle braces, upright and mainframe, remove the left hand steps. Loosen the fuel tank and slide out two or three inches to provide space to install the left upright plate.

With an overhead hoist and / or jack-stands, raise one side of the frame up to the correctly matching mounting holes. Install capscrews and other hardware to secure the sides of the mainframe to the tractor casting, as shown on the tractor mount kit page in the Parts Section. DO NOT tighten at this time. Remove the capscrews one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Reinsert the capscrews and tighten / torque to values noted in the torque chart located in the Maintenance Section of this manual. (*ASM-NH Mainframe Installation TS6 1xx T4F*)

JOYSTICK SWITCHBOX MOUNTING

The switchbox is to be secured to the joystick/switchbox stand. Refer to the Parts Section for assembly and components needed. (ASM-NH-0137 TS6 1XX T4B)



SWITCHBOX WIRING

Power and ground are pulled from the tractor's accessory socket using the keyed hot wire on the supplied plug for power and the black wire for ground. Use a test light to verify whether the red or orange wire is the hot wire (hot when key is in the "on" position).

The switchbox is to be secured to the cable control bracket as shown in the Parts Section. (ASM-NH-0121 TS6 1XX T4B



SWAY BAR ARMS

The sway bar arms on the TS6.1xx T4B and Case Farmall A130 tractors need to be repositioned. The sway bar anchor should be rotated 180° on its longitudinal axis to place the pin stowage tang outboard. (ASM-NH TS6 130 SWAY BAR ARMS



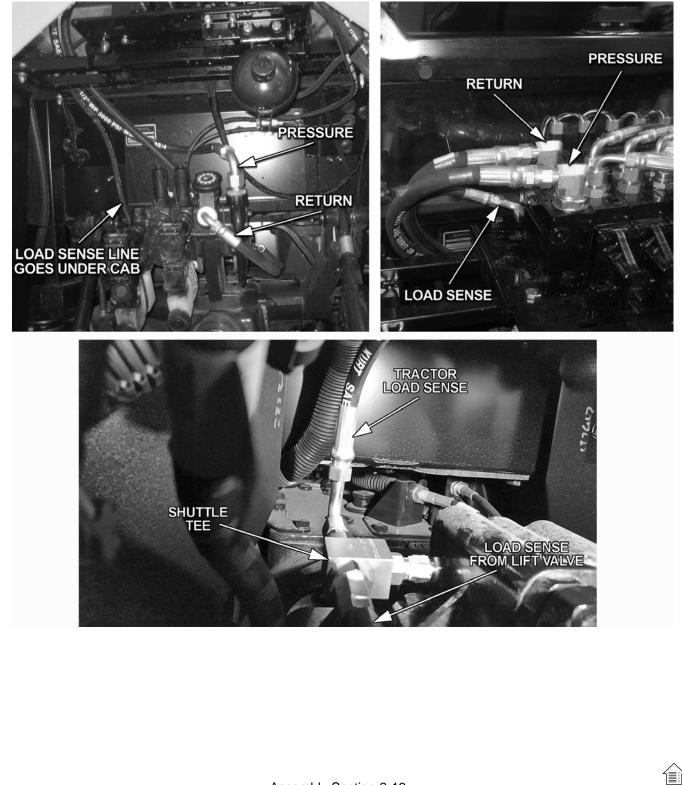
LIFT VALVE MOUNTING

The lift valve mounting bracket and plate will be mounted on legs secured to the rear of the axle braces. See the Parts Section for details on mounting information and hardware used. (ASM-NH-0066 NH T6 1XX T4F)



HOSE ROUTING

The lift valve uses the tractor's pressure, return and load sense ports. The pressure and return ports are located at the rear of the tractor, below the installed lift valve mount. The load sense port is located beneath the tractor cab on the top block. (ASM-NH TS6 1XX T4F HOSE ROUTING



FILLING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Refer to the Maintenance Section for filling specifications and hydraulic oil requirements.

NOTE: Starting or running your Tiger mower before filling reservoir will cause serious damage to the hydraulic pump.

(ASM-C-0004hydro resrv)

INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS

Installing straight, 45° and 90° O-rings requires that the O-ring and washer be up against the swivel body. Insert the swivel and turn in until the swivel is pointed in the desired direction and O-ring contact is made. Hold swivel in set direction with a wrench and turn the O-ring nut away from the swivel body and carefully tighten. (ASM-C-0056)

INSTALLING NATIONAL PIPE FITTINGS

Whenever installing a pipe fitting, wrap the threads clockwise (looking at the end) with teflon tape. In this way, the tape will be tightened when installed. NOTE: It is not necessary to tape O-ring fittings, or those installed in swivels. (ASM-C-0088)

GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION

Refer to the Parts Section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application. (ASM-C-0011)

PREFORMED TUBE INSTALLATION

Lay booms on floor so that the side with the clamp plates is up. Locate all tube clamps and install them loosely onto the clamp plates.

Arrange the tubes and hoses as outlined in the Common Parts Section. Install the tubes closest to the boom arm first, being careful not to pinch the tubes. Place the other tubes outside of the first tubes. Snug all clamp bolts, but do not tighten. Check all tubes for correct alignment and that none are pinched or bent. The clamp bolts can now be tightened. (ASM-C-0085)

SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE

Install a solenoid valve on the mounting bracket with the supplied hardware as shown in the Parts Section in this manual. While installing the fittings to the brake valve, the electrical coil on the spool may have to be removed to make room. When reinstalling the coil, it is important to use no more than 5 ft. lbs. (or 60in. lbs.) torque. WARNING: OVER TORQUE TO THE COIL WILL RESULT IN HYDRAULIC FAILURE OF SPOOL. (ASM-C-0025)

LIFT VALVE HOSE AND CABLE ROUTING

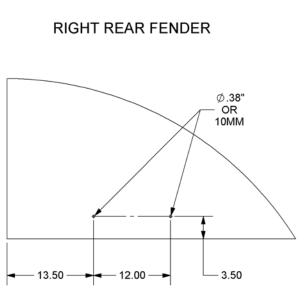
Attach two clamps to the right rear wheel well for proper hose/cable routing. Drill one hole for each clamp. Use the lower rear corner of the wheel well as an origin for measuring. The holes should be Ø10mm or Ø3/8" reamed to accept 3/8" hardware.

Measure from the back edge of the wheel well 13-1/2" from the origin. Use a square to measure 3-1/2" up. Refer to the images below to see the first hole placement.

The second hole should run parallel to the bottom edge of the wheel well. Mark the hole 12" from the first hole and 3-1/2" from the bottom edge. Use the images below for reference.

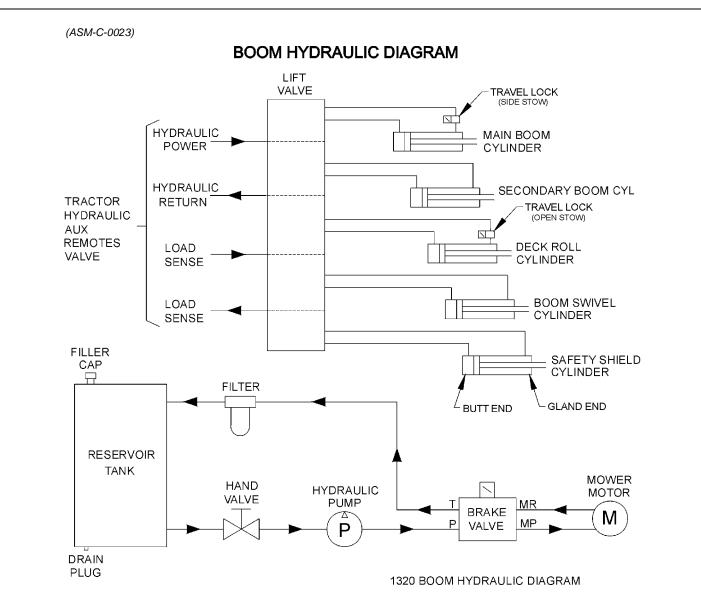
NOTE: DO NOT CUT INTO TUBES / HOSES / WIRES WHEN DRILLING THROUGH METAL OR PLASTIC!





Place as many hoses in the clamp as will fit without compromising pressure. Then secure the (2) HOSE CLAMP (06520013) to the holes drilled with (1 EACH) CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC (21630) and (1 EACH) NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC (21627). The hoses that don't fit into the clamp are to be secured to the others with zip ties. For protection of hoses in contact with metal edges, wrap hoses with split hose sections and fasten with hose clamps or zip ties as needed. (ASM-NH-0067)

Assembly Section 2-15



WHEEL WELL HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

Install all fittings and tubes into tank and tank filter as shown in the Parts Section illustration. Insert tank sight glass onto the tractor side of the tank.

Place the tank in the mounting bracket on the axle brace as shown in the Parts Section. Secure the tank with the hardware provided.

Install the filter gauge into the filter housing so that it points to the rear of the tractor and is clearly visible to the operator. The tank breather cap is ready for use as the tank is filled. Some of these items may already be installed. (ASM-C-0103)

TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING (OPTIONAL)

Mount the temperature gauge where it is clearly visible to the operator. Attach the green (-) wire from the negative post on the gauge to a grounded bolt on the tractor frame. Remove paint if needed to make a good ground. Remove the pipe plug from the side of the hydraulic reservoir and install the temperature sensor using thread sealing tape. Run the white wire from the (s) sensor post of the gauge to the temperature sensor on the hydraulic reservoir tank. (ASM-C-0051)

WHEEL WEIGHT MOUNTING

For all tractors using a boom mower, a wheel weight will be required for the rear left side wheel. It will be necessary to mount the weight in the wheel using the long capscrews, lockwashers, flatwashers, spacers (if applicable), and hex nuts per the diagram in the Parts Section.

Installation is most easily done with a fork lift, inserting a fork in the center slot of the wheel weight. The head of the capscrews is to be toward the OUTSIDE of the weight, with flatwashers on both the inside and outside of the assembly.

The left rear tire may also be filled with a mixture of water and calcium chloride at about five pounds per gallon. Tire air pressure should be maintained according to the Maintenance Section. (ASM-C-0055)

SWIVEL BRACKET MOUNTING

Install the boom swivel bracket onto the mainframe with the swivel pin. Secure the pin in place using the capscrews, etc. through the hole in the boss and pin. NOTE: The head of the capscrew must be toward the front of the tractor.

Install all new swivels and fittings on the swing cylinder with swivel openings facing each other. Fittings will vary in type and direction depending on your application; refer to the Parts Section for more details.

Install bearings in the mainframe anchor for the swing cylinder. This may have already been done for you.

Install the swing cylinder between the boom mounting bracket cylinder anchor and the boom swivel with the pins. Insert roll pins through the top and the bottom hole in the pins.

Attach hoses from the control valve to the swing cylinder. (ASM-C-0015)

MAIN BOOM INSTALLATION

Using a hoist, install the boom swivel into the mainframe as shown in the Parts Section. Line up holes in swivel and mainframe for large swivel pin and insert pin. Secure with hardware as shown.

Attach the inner end of the main boom to the swivel bracket with the cylinder anchors positioned upward, and at a right angle to the tractor. Secure it with the horizontal hinge pin. Secure the hinge pin in the boss with capscrews, etc. (see Parts Section).

Attach the butt end of the main boom cylinder to the swivel with the cylinder pin and roll pins shown in the Parts Section.

Install the travel lock on the rod end of the main boom cylinder. This should be facing the butt end of the cylinder after installation.

Install the fittings and hoses to the main boom cylinder per Parts Section.

GREASE HINGE PIN ZERKS ON BOOM AFTER ASSEMBLY, ONCE UNDER LOAD WITH BOOM ELEVATED, AND AGAIN AT REST WITH BOOM SUPPORTED. (ASM-C-0013)

DECK ATTACHMENT

Attach the head to the secondary boom using the pins and hardware shown in the Parts Section. Install the deck pivot cylinder using the pins and hardware also shown in the Parts Section.

Connect the fittings and hoses from the pivot cylinder to the small hoses or preformed tubes on the boom arm. Connect the fittings and hoses from the motor to the large hoses or preformed tubes on the boom arm. If attaching a rotary mower make sure that the hose with the red stripe sticker is attached to the motor pressure port which is marked with a red dot sticker.

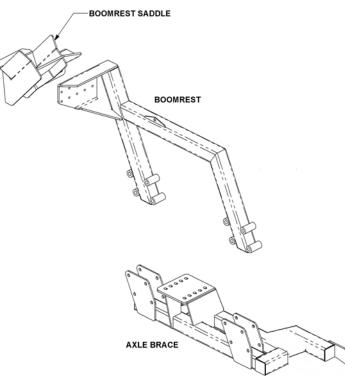
Connect all remaining hoses from the control valve to the cylinders and/or hoses or preformed tubes on the boom arm. (ASM-C-0086)

HOSE COVERING

Secure hoses together with zip ties wherever loose. Wrap the hoses between the main boom and secondary boom with the hose cover provided. Wrap the hoses between the brake valve and the main boom with the hose cover provided. Wrap the hoses between the deck attachment and the secondary boom with the hose cover provided. Where hoses may contact the frame or other edges, wrap with split hose and secure with hose clamps or zip ties. On non-cab units, the pressure and return hoses from the control valve will also need to be routed inside the protective hose wrap. Cover the valve, valve fittings with the hose cover and secure with black string provided. (ASM-C-0087)

SINGLE COLUMN BOOMREST

Carefully lower the boomrest and align the holes with those of the axle brace. Now install all attaching hardware shown in the Parts Section loosely, to allow for the alignment with the axle brace. Tighten / torque all hardware on the axle brace and the boomrest. Finally, add the Boomrest Saddle using the hardware provided and space the hardware apart as far as possible. (ASM-NH-0135 TS6 130 T4B)

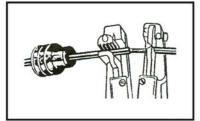


WEATHER-PACK / METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

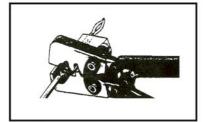
These instructions apply to both Weather-Pack and Metri-Pack connectors.

NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.

(ASM-C-0009)



1. Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



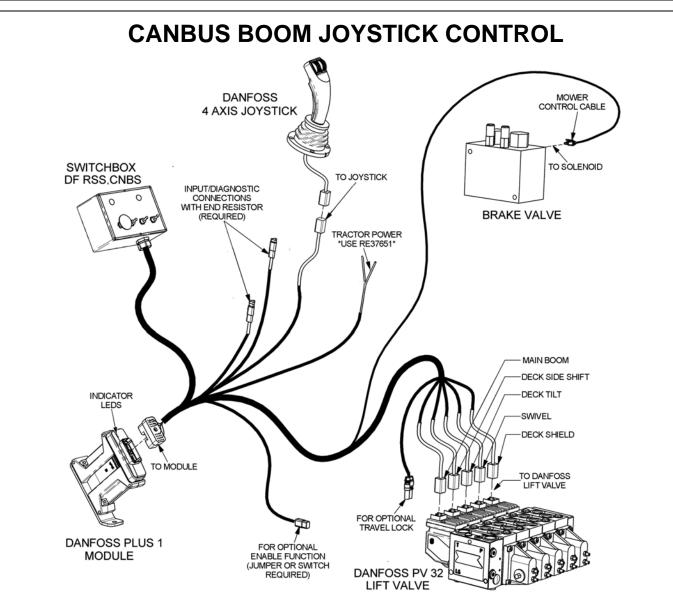
3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then position wire and seal in place.



2. Align seal with cable insulation.



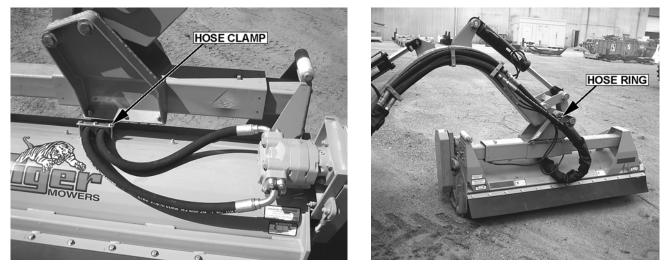
4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good crimp before installing in connector body.



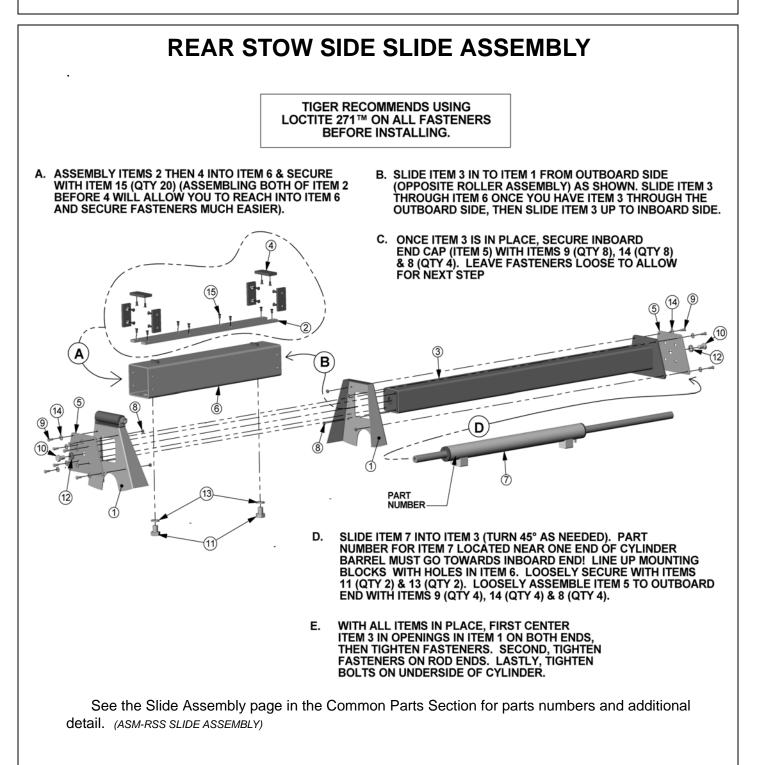
This Electronic control valve is equipped with high-resolution actuators on Boom, Side Shift, Deck Roll, and Boom Swivel functions. These actuators have active fault monitoring. The Deck Shield section does not have active fault monitoring. The joystick provides a signal to the Plus-1 Module and the Module provides a ratio-metric voltage signal. The neutral signal voltage is half or 50% of tractor supply voltage. A 25% signal voltage will shift the valve spool to full A-Port, and 75% signal voltage will shift the spool to full B-Port in the Boom, Side Shift, Deck Roll and Boom Swivel valve sections. If an actuator with active fault monitoring receives a signal from the joystick that is less than 15% or greater than 85% of supply voltage the actuator will fault out and shut down. Also, if there is an internal failure in the actuator or if the spool position is greater than that specified by the signal voltage from the joystick, the actuator will "fault out" and shut down. An active fault condition causes the actuator to drive the spool to neutral, shut down, and activate a red LED on the top of the actuator. The active fault can be canceled by simply cycling the Master Switch OFF and then ON, which resets the fault monitoring, and causes the LED on top of the actuator be green again. The Plus-1 Module has two LED indicators which are utilized for diagnostics. (See troubleshooting). Note: The joystick is factory set and no adjustments are required. *(ASM-DF CANBUS RSS)*.

REAR STOW SIDE FLAIL HOSE ROUTING

WARNING NOTE: The sudden release of hydraulic pressure could cause the sudden movement of very heavy parts. Anyone in the way of these parts could be severely hurt or killed. In order to prevent hydraulic failure, DO NOT ALLOW these hydraulic hoses to BREAK or BURST. Make sure the hoses do not pinch or stretch as boom moves. Measure TWICE, check TWICE, then proceed with caution.



Route the hoses from the flail motor through the space between the slider assembly and the flail deck as shown above. Clamp the hoses with hose clamp P/N 35131, but <u>do not</u> tighten at this time. Next, route the hoses from the hose clamp through the hose ring and attach them to the boom hoses. Before tightening the hose clamp, make sure the hoses do not pinch, stretch or rub on any edges when the flail head moves through its articulation and sliding. Finally, attach the hose cover P/N 06505020 between the hose clamp and the hose ring. Refer to the Parts Section for hardware. (ASM-RSS HOSE ROUTING-0002)



FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

Place operator's safety and operation decals on the steering column and side console where they are clearly visible to the operator. These decals should be understood by each operator of the machine in conjunction with the Safety and Operation Sections of this book. The decals are to be maintained in good condition as a reminder to the operator, and should be replaced if damaged.

All bosses, pins and pivot points will need to be greased as instructed in the Maintenance Section of this manual. The hydraulic reservoir can also be filled with the recommended fluid (see Maintenance Section) and the filter installed in the top of the tank. Double check all fittings and fasteners BEFORE starting tractor. Also secure any loose hoses together with zip ties and wrap with split hoses where friction may occur on the hoses.

AWARNING

BEFORE starting or operating the tractor you must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of this manual completely.

BE SURE THE BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! Start tractor and allow instruments to stabilize. Using a piece of paper or cardboard as noted in the Safety and Maintenance Sections, check all fittings and connections for hydraulic leaks.

If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines.

Before operating the mower, the cutter head and boom should be slowly moved throughout the full range of motion. Watch for any condition that would cause pinching or excess stress on the hoses. The steering and front axle travel should also be carefully moved through their full range of motion. If any condition occurs in which the hoses contact the tires, the steering and / or front axle travel may need to be limited as described in the tractor operator's manual. This should also be done if the tires rub, or are extremely close to any other part of the mower, such as the hydraulic tank or draft beam. This may include adding shims or adjusting stop bolts in the tractor front to solve the problem. While checking motion, you should also check that the control circuits are connected according to the operator's decal for the valve handles.

MOWER TESTING

Take the tractor to a place free of loose objects on the ground. Operate the cylinders through their full range of motion again, to clear the lines of air. Follow the instructions in the Operation Section to operate the mower. Vibration of the mower should be minimal at all times. After a 5 minute test run, the knife bolts should be retorqued, and retorqued once again after the first few hours of operation.

If any parts of this Assembly Section, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance!(ASM-C-0010)

OPERATION SECTION

Operation Section 3-1

TIGER BOOM MOWER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Booms are manufactured with quality material by skilled workers. The Boom is designed to attach to a tractor and operate various heads for a wide range of vegetative maintenance applications. The boom and heads are equipped with safety warning decals, protective deflectors, shields, and other safety features to provide operator and passerby protection, however, no shielding is 100% accurate. ALL safety equipment and safety warning decals must be maintained on the unit in good operational condition at all times.

It is the operator's responsibility to be knowledgeable of all potential operating hazards and to take every reasonable precaution to ensure oneself, others, animals, and property are not injured or damaged by the boom unit, tractor or a thrown object. Do not operate the boom and attached head if bystanders, passersby, pets or livestock are within 300 feet of the unit.

This section of the Operator's Manual is designed to familiarize, instruct, and educate operators to the safe and proper use of the boom and attached head. Pictures contained in this section are intended to be used as a visual aid to assist in explaining the operation of a Boom and are not specific to a Boom. Some pictures may show shields removed to enhance visual clarity. NEVER operate the boom unit without all safety equipment in place and in good operational condition. The operator must be familiar with the boom unit and tractor operation and all safety practices before beginning operation. Proper operation, as detailed in this manual, will help ensure years of safe and satisfactory use of the Boom

READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ENTIRE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SAFETY SECTION OF THIS MANUAL AND THE TRACTOR MANUAL BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT. If you do not understand any of the instructions, contact your nearest authorized dealer for a full explanation. Pay close attention to all safety signs and safety messages contained in this manual and those affixed to the implement and tractor. (*OPS-U- 0001*)

<u>READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW</u> the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



A PELIGRO

Si no lee ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



Operation	Section	3-2
-----------	---------	-----

OPERATION

1.OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

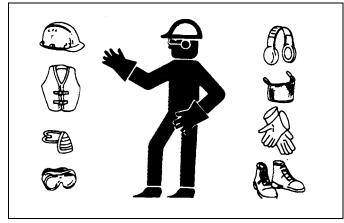
Safe operation of the unit is the responsibility of a qualified operator. A qualified operator has read and understands the implement and tractor Operator's Manuals and is experienced in implement and tractor operation and all associated safety practices. In addition to the safety messages contained in this manual, safety signs are affixed to the implement and tractor. If any part of the operation and safe use of this equipment is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation.

If the operator cannot read the manuals for themselves or does not completely understand the operation of the equipment, it is the responsibility of the supervisor to read and explain the manuals, safety practices, and operating instructions to the operator.

Safe operation of equipment requires that the operator wear approved Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the job conditions when attaching, operating, servicing, and repairing the equipment. PPE is designed to provide operator protection and includes the following safety wear:

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

- Always Wear Safety Glasses
- Hard Hat
- Steel Toe Safety Footwear
- Gloves
- Hearing Protection
- Close Fitting Clothing
- Respirator or Filter Mask (depends on operating conditions) (OPS-U- 0002)



A DANG ER

NEVER use drugs or alcohol immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. NEVER knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



2.TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

In addition to tractor horsepower and size required to operate the boom unit, the tractor must also be properly equipped to provide operator protection, to alert approaching vehicle drivers of the tractor's presence, and to ensure tractor stability when mowing with the boom fully extended.

Tractor Requirements and Capabilities

- ASAE approved Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) or ROPS cab and seat belt.
- Tractor Safety DevicesSlow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem, lighting,
- Tractor Ballast As required to maintain at least 1500 lbs. on left rear tire

2.1 ROPS and Seat Belt

The tractor must be equipped with a Roll-Over-Protective-Structure (ROPS) (tractor cab or roll-bar) and seat belt to protect the operator from falling off the tractor, especially during a roll over where the driver could be crushed and killed. Only operate the tractor with the ROPS in the raised position and seat belt fastened. Tractor models not equipped with a ROPS and seat belt should have these life saving features installed by an authorized dealer. *OPS-U- 0003*

AWARN ING

Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved rollover-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



2.2 Tractor Lighting and SMV Emblem

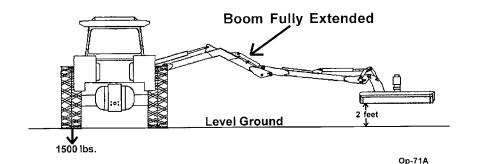
If the tractor will be operated near or traveled on a public roadway it must be equipped with proper warning lighting and a Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem which are clearly visible from the rear of the unit. Most tractor's have different settings for operating and transporting lighting. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for using the tractor's light switch and operating the turn signals.

OPS-B- 0017

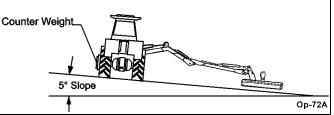


2.3 Tractor Ballast

To ensure tractor stability when operating on flat surfaces the left rear tractor tire MUST exert a minimum down force (weight) of 1500 lbs. on the ground when the tractor is on level ground, its boom is fully extended and the mower head is horizontal and two feet above the ground. For units which have the ability to operate on either side of the tractor, these requirements must also be met for the right side tire when the boom is extended to the left side as described above. A tractor that does not meet this criteria is DANGEROUS and should not be operated as upset of the unit can occur resulting in possible serious injury and property damage. NOTE: All factory mounted units are tested and meet the ballast requirement before shipment; further testing is not required unless the unit is operated in a manner other than what is considered standard operating conditions.



If the unit is operated on slopes greater than 5°, additional counterweight will be required. Operation of the unit on slopes greater than 11 percent (6.4 degrees) is not recommended under any circumstances. On a tractor with a 96" outside to outside tire spread, an 11 percent (6.4 degrees) slope occurs when one rear tractor tire is about 8" lower than the other rear tire. *OPS-B- 0018*



3.GETTING ON AND OFF THE TRACTOR

Before getting onto the tractor, the operator must read and completely understand the implement and tractor operator manuals. If any part of either manual is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation. *OPS-U- 0007*

AWARNING Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)



	1
	\bigcirc
	\sim
	_

OPE

3.1 Boarding the Tractor

Use both hands and equipped handrails and steps for support when boarding the tractor. Never use control levers for support when mounting the tractor. Seat yourself in the operator's seat and secure the seat belt around you.

Never allow passengers to ride on the tractor or attached equipment. Riders can easily fall off and be seriously injured or killed from falling off and being run over. It is the operator's responsibility to forbid all extra riders at all times. *OPS-U- 0008*

AANGER Never allow children to operate, ride on, or come close to the Tractor or Implement. Usually, 16-17 year-old children who are mature and responsible can operate the implement with adult supervision, if they have read and understand the Operator's Manuals, been trained in proper operation of the tractor and Implement, and are physically large enough to reach and operate the controls easily. (SG-11)

> Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)

AWARNING Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)

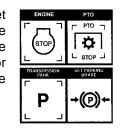
3.2 Dismounting the Tractor

Before dismounting the tractor, idle the tractor engine down, disengage the head and retract the boom arm to the transport position. Park the tractor on a level surface, place the transmission in neutral and set the parking brake. Shut down the tractor engine, remove the key, and wait for all motion to come to a complete stop before exiting the operator's seat. NEVER leave the seat until the tractor, its engine, and mower head movement have come to a complete stop.

Use hand rails and extra steps when exiting the tractor. Be careful of your step and use extra caution when mud, ice, snow, and other matter has accumulated on the steps and handrails. Never rush or jump off the tractor. *OPS-B- 0002*

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)

Operation Section 3-6







Boom

A DANGER

4.STARTING THE TRACTOR

The operator must have a complete understanding of the placement, function, and operational use of all tractor controls before starting the tractor. Review the tractor operator's manual and consult an authorized dealer for tractor operation instructions if needed.

Essential Tractor Controls:

- Locate the ignition key/switch
- Locate the engine shut off control
- Locate the hydraulic control levers
- Locate the light control lever
- Locate the brake pedals and clutch
- Locate the PTO control
- Locate the 3 point hitch control lever
- Locate the boom operating controls (joystick or valve bank)

Before starting the tractor ensure the following:

- Conduct all pre-start operation inspection and service according to the tractor operator's manual.
- Make sure all guards, shields, and other safety devices are securely in place.
- The parking brake is on.
- The tractor transmission levers are in park or neutral.
- The boom operating controls are in the neutral and off position.
- The PTO control lever is disengaged.
- The hydraulic remote control levers are in the neutral position.

Refer to the tractor owner's manual for tractor starting procedures. Only start the tractor while seated and belted in the tractor operator's seat. Never bypass the ignition switch by short circuiting the starter solenoid. After the tractor engine is running, avoid accidental contact with the tractor transmission to prevent sudden and unexpected tractor movement. *OPS-B- 0003*



Never run the Tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health. (SG-23)



Start tractor only when properly seated in the Tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the Tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. (SG-13)



5.CONNECTING ATTACHING HEADS TO THE BOOM

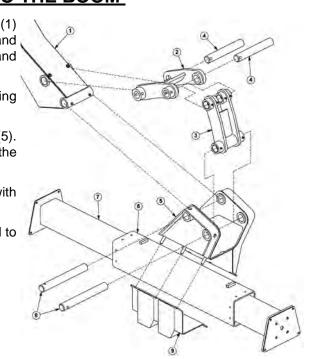
1. Start by attaching the pivot bracket(2) to the boom(1) using pin(4) and hardware. Next attach the cylinder and pivot bracket(2) to the pivot bracket(3) using pin(4) and hardware.

2. Then attach the tree(5) to the slide assembly(6) using clamp(9) and hardware.

3. Use a hoist to lower the boom(1) down to the tree(5). Insert the upper pin(8) through the tree(5) and the end of the boom(1). Attach with hardware.

4. Then align the tree(5) and the pivot bracket(3). Attach with pin(8) and hardware.

5. Finally make sure all bolts, nuts, and pins are tightened to recommended torque. *OPS-RSS-0001*



AWARNING

Avoid contact with hot surfaces including hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connections. Relieve hydraulic pressure before performing maintenance or repairs. Use gloves and eye protection when servicing hot components. Contact with a hot surface or fluid can cause serious injury from burns or scalding. (SG-34)

AWARN IN G

Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil or fuel leaking. Oil and fuel are explosive and their presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. To check for a hose leak, SHUT the unit ENGINE OFF and remove all hydraulic pressure. Wear oil impenetrable gloves, safety glasses and use Cardboard to check for evidence of oil leaks. If you suspect a leak, REMOVE the HOSE and have it tested at a Dealer. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)

Operation Section 3-8

6.PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND SERVICE

Before each use, a pre-operation inspection and service of the implement and tractor must be performed. This includes routine maintenance and scheduled lubrication, inspecting that all safety devices are equipped and functional, and performing needed repairs. DO NOT operate the unit if the pre-operation inspection reveals any condition affecting safe operation. Perform repairs and replacement of damaged and missing parts as soon as noticed. By performing a thorough pre-operation inspection and service, valuable down time and repair cost can be avoided. *OPS-U-0029*

AWARNING

A DANGER

Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins have attaching hardware. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21_A)

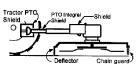
All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should

be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be since inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SGM-3)

Operation Section 3-9

Boom

OPERATION





6.1 Tractor Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Refer to the tractor operator's manual to ensure a complete pre-operation inspection and scheduled service is performed according to the manufacturers recommendations. The following are some of the items that require daily service and inspection:

- Tire condition/air pressure
- Wheel lug bolts
- Steering linkage
- PTO shield
- SMV sign is clean and visible
- Tractor's lights are clean and functional
- Tractor Seat belt is in good condition
- Tractor ROPS is in good condition
- ROPS is in the raised position
- No tractor oil leaks
- Radiator free of debris
- Engine oil level and condition
- Engine coolant level and condition
- Power brake fluid level
- Power steering fluid level
- Fuel condition and level
- Sufficient lubrication at all lube points
- Air filter condition OPS-U-0030

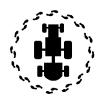
0p-13

6.2 Boom Unit Pre-Operation Inspection and Service

Inspect and service the boom arm and head prior to operation. Damaged and/or broken parts should be repaired and/or replaced immediately. To ensure the unit is ready for operation, conduct the following: *OPS-B- 0020*

AWARN IN G

Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins have attaching hardware. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21_A)





Operation Section 3-10

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

The operator's manual and safety signs affixed on the unit contain important instructions on the safe and proper use of the equipment. Maintain these important safety features on the implement in good condition to ensure the information is available to the operator at all times.

• Ensure all safety signs are in place and legible. Replace missing, damaged, and illegible decals. *OPS-U- 0011_A*



FRAME ASSEMBLY

- Inspect condition of mounting frame weldment.
- Inspect condition of Swivel Assy.
- Ensure all bolts and screws are in position and are properly torqued.
- Ensure all pins are in place and fastened with screws.
- Ensure frame is properly mounted to tractor and hardware is propely installed and tightened. *OPS-RSS-0008*



OPERATION

Operation Section 3-11

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Mower Head on the ground or securely supported on blocks or stands, disengage the PTO, and turn off the engine. Push and pull the control Levers or Joystick several times to relieve pressure prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (SBM-6)



Never Leave the mower unattended while the head is in the raised position. The mower could fall causing serious injury to anyone who might inadvertently be under the mower. (SBM-4)



BOOM ARM ASSEMBLY

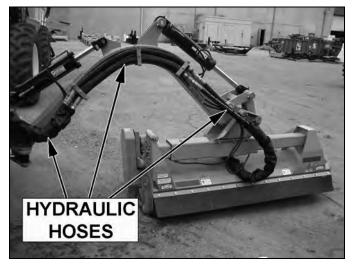
- Inspect condition of the boom arm weldment
- Ensure all pins are in place.
- Ensure all bolts, nuts and rollpins are properly installed.
- Check condition of bushings at boom pivot points and hydraulic cylinder tangs.
- Ensure each hydraulic cylinders are installed and retained correctly. Ensure the proper size pins are used to retain the cylinders in place and are secured properly. *OPS-RSS-0002*



AWARNING Never attempt to lubricate, adjust, or remove material from the Implement while it is in motion or while tractor engine is running. (SG-20)

HYDRAULIC LINE INSPECTION

- Check for hydraulic leaks along hoses, cylinders and fittings. IMPORTANT: DO NOT use your hands to check for oil leaks. Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard to check for hydraulic oil leaks.
- Inspect the condition of the valve mounting.
- Ensure fittings are properly connected. *OPS-RSS-0005*



Operation Section 3-12

OPERATION

Boom

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

AWARN IN G

Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil or fuel leaking. Oil and fuel are explosive and their presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. To check for a hose leak, SHUT the unit ENGINE OFF and remove all hydraulic pressure. Wear oil impenetrable gloves, safety glasses and use Cardboard to check for evidence of oil leaks. If you suspect a leak, REMOVE the HOSE and have it tested at a Dealer. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)

HYDRAULIC PUMP/OIL RESERVOIR

- Check oil reservoir level and oil condition. (Add specific type oil if low)
- Change hydraulic oil filter and hydraulic oil according to maintenance schedule.
- Ensure there are no oil leaks and fitting are properly connected
- Inspect overall condition of hydraulic pump.
- Inspect pump drive shaft.



Check the fluid level in the Hydraulic Tank on the

Tractor, and add oil if required. As the air has been forced out of the Cylinders and Hoses, it goes into the Hydraulic Tank and reduces the volume of oil. Maintain the oil level within the sight gauge located on the side of the reservoir. Never fill the tank above the sight gauge to allow for the expansion of the oil. The tank maintains pressure after the mower has been run. Stand off to one side when removing the breather cap element to prevent possible injury. *OPS-B 0024_E*

AWARN IN G

Attention: Oil Filler Cap is also the Pressure Relief Cap.

Remove cap slowly to relieve pressure before removing cap completely. Stay clear to prevent being scalded with hot oil that may spray out of the tank that is still pressurized and may cause serious injury to eyes, face, and exposed skin. (Ops-0001-MISC)

AWARNING

Avoid contact with hot surfaces including hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connections. Relieve hydraulic pressure before performing maintenance or repairs. Use gloves and eye protection when servicing hot components. Contact with a hot surface or fluid can cause serious injury from burns or scalding. (SG-34)

Boom

Operation Section 3-13



ROTARY HEAD INSPECTION

- Inspect blades and blade bolts for looseness and excessive wear. Rotate to 90° to make for checking easier. Replace damaged, worn, and missing blades as complete sets to maintain rotary balance.
- Ensure motor bolts and nuts are tightened to the appropriate torque.
- Ensure rubber deflectors are in position and not damaged. Replace worn, broken, and missing sections immediately.
- Ensure hydraulic lines are properly connected to the hydraulic motor. Check for hydraulic leaks along hoses and fittings. DO NOT use your hands to check for oil leaks. Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard to check for hydraulic oil leaks.



• Inspect the condition of deck skid shoes and hardware. OPS-RSS-0003

AWARNING

Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result in serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SGM-09)



🛦 DANG ER

All Safety Shields, Guards and other safety devices including (but not limited to) - Deflectors, Steel Guards and Gearbox Shields must be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SSM-07)

Boom

Operation Section 3-14

FLAIL HEAD INSPECTION

- Inspect blades and blade bolts for looseness and excessive wear. Rotate to 90° to make for checking easier. Replace damaged, worn, and missing blades as complete sets to maintain cuttershaft balance.
- Ensure rubber deflectors are in position and not damaged. Replace worn, broken, and missing sections immediately.
- Ensure the rollers are in good condition and rotate freely.
- Inspect that all bolts and screws are in position and are properly torqued.



- Ensure hydraulic lines are properly connected to the hydraulic motor. Check for hydraulic leaks along hoses and fittings. DO NOT use your hands to check for oil leaks. Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard to check for hydraulic oil leaks.
- Inspect the condition of the drive belts.
- Ensure the drive belt shields are in place and in good repair.
- Remove any grass or other debris which may be wrapped around the cuttershafts ends.
- Inspect the condition of deck skid shoes and hardware. OPS-RSS-0004



Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result in serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SFL-2)

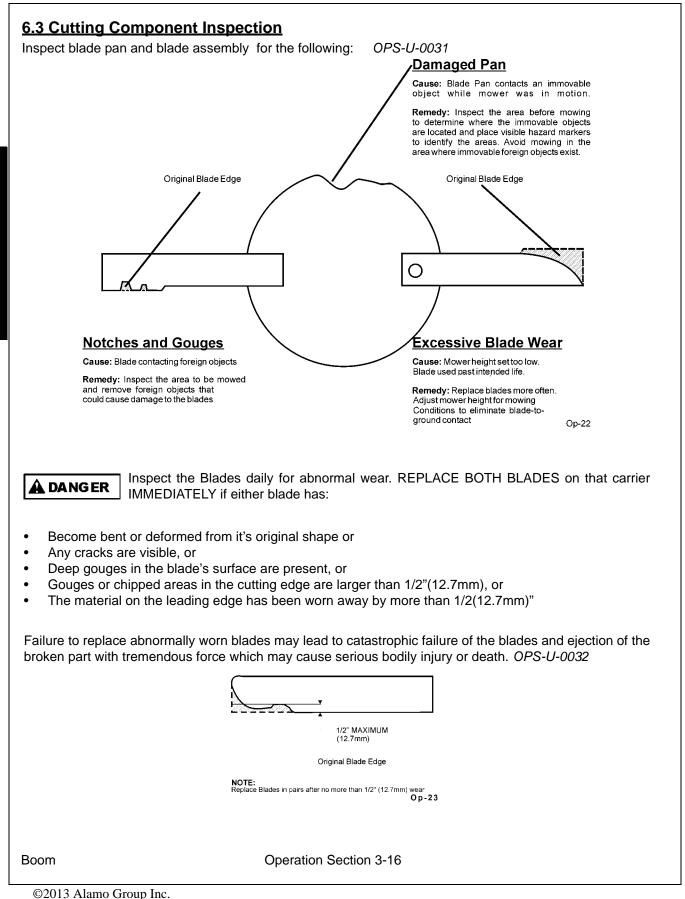


OPERATION

🛦 DANG ER

All Safety Shields, Guards and other safety devices including (but not limited to) - Deflectors, Steel Guards and Gearbox Shields must be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SSM-07)

Operation Section 3-15



Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID#_____

Make _____



Date:

Shift

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation AWARNING has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The flashing lights function properly		
The SMV Sign is clean and visible		
The tires are in good condition with proper pressure		
The wheel lug bolts are tight		
The tractor brakes are in good condition		
The steering linkage is in good condition		
There are no visible oil leaks		
The hydraulic controls function properly		
The ROPS or ROBS Cab is in good condition		
The seatbelt is in place and in good condition		
The 3-point hitch is in good condition		
The drawbar pins are securely in place		
The PTO master shield is in place		
The engine oil level is full		
The brake fluid level is full		
The power steering fluid level is full		
The fuel level is adequate		
The engine coolant fluid level is full		
The radiator is free of debris		
The air filter is in good condition		

Operator's Signature:

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

This Inspection Form may be freely duplicated for extra copies.

Boom

Operation Section 3-17

Boom PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID#

Make _____



Shift

AWARNING

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Condition at Start Specific Comments Item if not O.K. of Shift The Operator's Manual is in the tractor All safety decals are in place and legible The mounting frame bolts are in place and tight The boom connection bolts & pins are tight There are no cracks in boom The hydraulic cylinders pins are tight The hydraulic pump hose connections are tight The hydraulic valve controls function properly There are no leaking or damaged hoses The hydraulic oil level is full There is no evidence of hydraulic leaks The blades are not chipped, cracked or bent The blade bolts are tight The deflectors are in place and in good condition The boom shields are in place and in good condition The skid shoes are in good condition and tight There are no cracks or holes in boom deck The hydraulic motor mounting bolts are tight The boom head spindle housing is tight and lubricated

Table 1:

Operator's Signature:

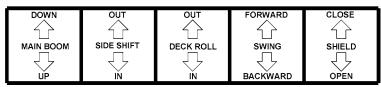
DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

Boom

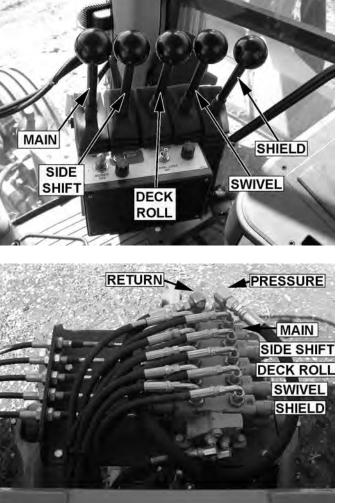
Operation Section 3-18

Cable Controlled Mowers

A control lever decal similar to the one shown below should be near the control valve to remind the operator of the lever functions.



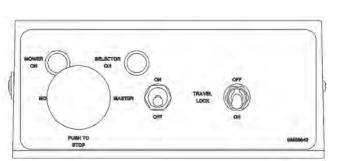
The main control valve on the Tiger Boom Mower has four or five sections with tapered spools, located near the right side of the steering wheel. The malfunction of a section of the valve does not necessitate the replacement of the entire "bank", only the faulty section. Each section of the valve controls a certain position of the boom or deck. Seated in the operators seat, the controls from left to right are #1-primary (main) boom, #2-side shift, #3 deck roll, #4- boom (swivel) swing), and #5- rotary boom (safety) shield.

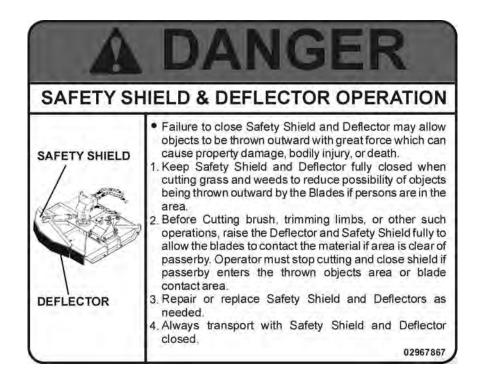


OPERATION

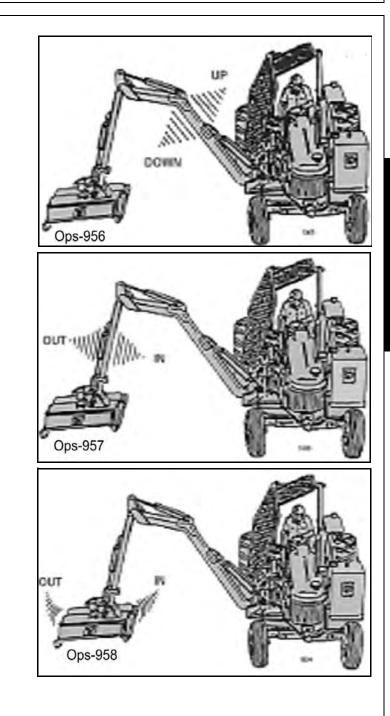
6.4 Switchbox

The Safety Shield lever opens and closes the shield located on the front of the cutter head. When moving at or near the ground, always have the shield in th closed position. When mowing in the brush or in trees above ground level the shield may be opened for easier cutting. Read and follow the warnings on the decal shown below. Do not run the cutter head into material larger than 6" diameter.





Operation Section 3-20



OPERATION

LEVER #2 SIDE SHIFT

LEVER #1 MAIN BOOM

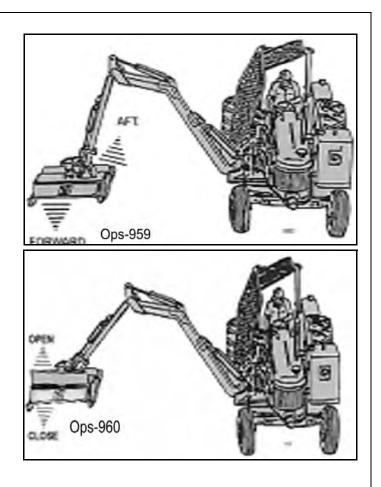
LEVER #3 DECK ROLL

Boom

LEVER #4 BOOM SWIVEL

OPERATION

LEVER #5 BOOM SHIELD



Boom

Operation Section 3-22

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

7.Joystick Controlled Mowers

AWARNING NOTE: **DO NOT** operate mower head while boom mower is in the boom rest, or in the stored position! Red "Mower Run" light indicates mower is "ON".

The boom functions are controlled by an electronic joystick. The Joystick Master Switch enables the joystick control for controlling the boom motion functions. This switch is to be in the "OFF" position when starting the tractor and when boom is stowed for transporting the machine.

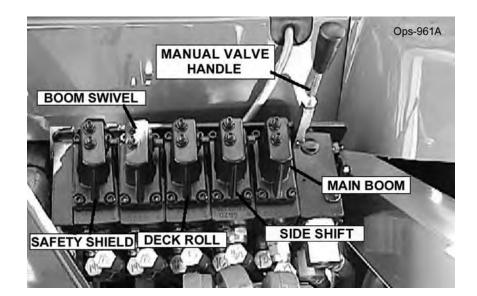
A CAUTION

If the joystick control is not operating properly, turn the master switchto the "OFF" position. Install the manual valve handle onto valve and operate the functions individually to stow boom. After boom is stowed in rest, transport the unit to the maintenance facility and contact your Tiger dealer for assistance.

A CAUTION

DO NOT attempt to operate the valve manually for mowing operations!

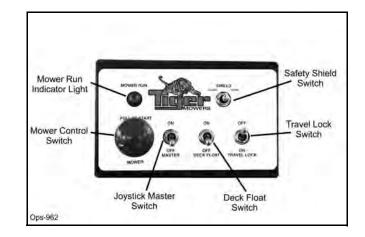
Note: Pushing manual valve handles "out" or "away" from the tractor cab will bring the main boom "up", side shift "out", roll deck "out", and swivel boom "aft". Pulling manual handles toward cab will let main boom "down", bring side shift "in", roll deck "in", and swivel boom "forward".



Operation Section 3-23

7.1 Switch Box and Joystick Control

The diagrams below and on the next page show the functions that are performed through the use of the joystick controller.



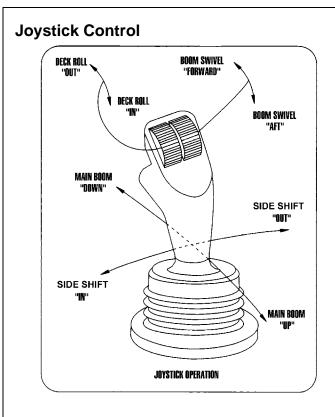
The Safety Shield switch opens and closes the shield located on the front of a rotary mower cutter head. When moving at or near the ground, always have the shield in the closed position. When moving in brush or in trees above ground level the shield may be opened for easier cutting. Read and follow the warnings on the decal shown below. **Do not run the cutter into material larger than 2**" diameter.



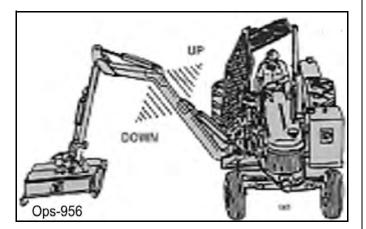
Boom

Operation Section 3-24

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

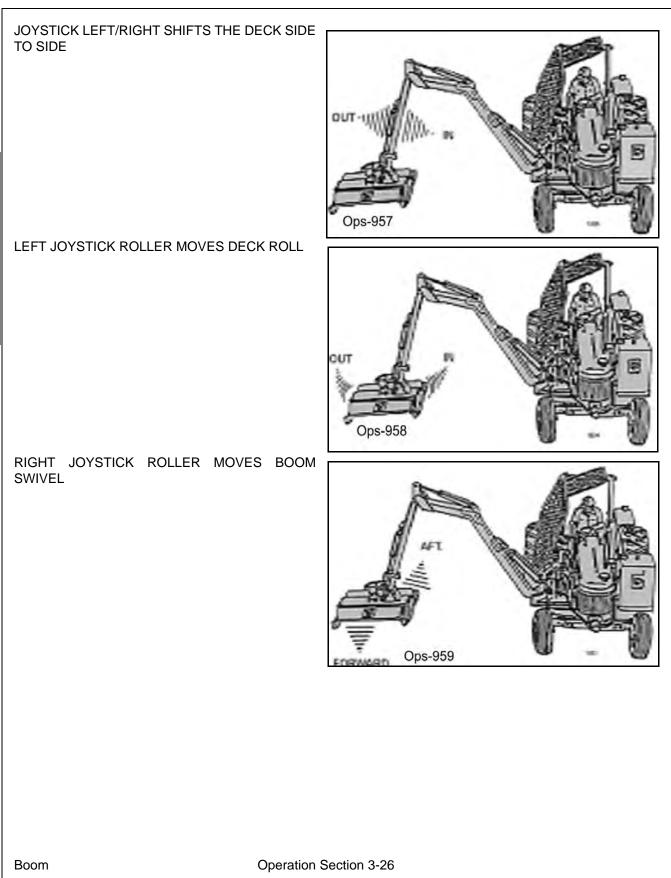


JOYSTICK FWD/BACK MOVES MAIN BOOM



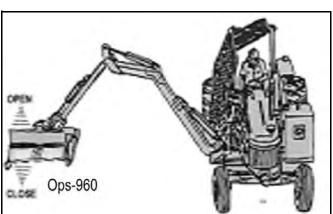
Operation Section 3-25

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.



OPERATION

SHIELD SWITCH(on switch box) OPERATES SAFETY SHIELD



8.DRIVING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Safe tractor transport requires the operator to possess a thorough knowledge of the model being operated and precautions to take while driving with an attached implement. Ensure the tractor has the capacity to handle the weight of the boom and the tractor operating controls are set for safe transport. To ensure safety while driving the tractor with a boom, review the following.

Read all safety instructions. Decals on the Boom warn you of particular and multiple hazards. Some decals are attached close to part of the Boom where there is a possible hazard. Read and make sure you understand the safety messages before you operate the implement. Keep all decals clean and readable. Replace lost or damaged decals, refer to safety section for more information.

Keep all person's well clear of mower since blades can throw objects with great velocity for a considerable distance! KEEP CLEAR! *OPS-B- 0005*

ADANGER Never operate the Tractor or Implement until you have read and completely understand this Manual, the Tractor Operator's Manual, and each of the Safety Messages found in the Manual or on the Tractor and Implement. Learn how to stop the tractor engine suddenly in an emergency. Never allow inexperienced or untrained personnel to operate the Tractor or Implement without supervision. Make sure the operator has fully read and understood the manuals prior to operation. (SG-4)



AWARNING

Always maintain the safety signs in good readable condition. If the safety signs are missing, damaged, or unreadable, obtain and install replacement safety signs immediately. (SG-5)

Boom

ADANGER BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)

AWARNING

Transport only at speeds where you can maintain control of the equipment. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at high speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and

how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.

Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the proper transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly. Apply the Brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum transport speed not to exceed 20 mph (30 kph) for transporting this equipment.

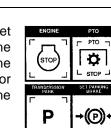
Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that the equipment can be operated at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.

Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds which allow you to properly control the equipment.

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes or worn tires. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)



Boom



©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

8.1 Starting the Tractor

The procedure to start the tractor is model specific. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for starting procedures for your particular tractor. Consult an authorized dealer if the starting procedure is unclear. Ensure the 3-point control lever is in the lowered position and the PTO is disengaged before starting the tractor. OPS-U-0033



8.2 Brake and Differential Lock Setting

Make sure the tractor brakes are in good operating condition. Tractor brakes can be set to operate independently allowing single rear wheel braking action or locked together to provide simultaneous rear wheel braking. FOR MOST DRIVING AND **OPERATING CONDITIONS, THE BRAKE PEDALS** SHOULD BE LOCKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE THE MOST EFFECTIVE BRAKING ACTION.

Always disengage the tractor differential lock when turning. When engaged the differential lock will prevent or limit the tractor from turning. During normal cutting conditions, locking the differential provides no benefit and should not be used.



OPS-U- 0013

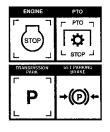


Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases; use extreme care and reduce your speed in these conditions. When operating in traffic,

always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (Ops-0004-MISC)



BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)



OPERATION

Boom

8.3 Driving the Tractor and Boom

Start off driving at a slow speed and gradually increase your speed while maintaining complete control of the tractor. Never operate the tractor at speeds that cannot be safely handled or which will prevent the operator from stopping quickly during an emergency. If the power steering or engine ceases operating, stop the tractor immediately as the tractor will be difficult to control.

Perform turns with the tractor and mower at slow speeds to determine how the tractor with and attached implement handles a turn. Determine the safe speed to maintain proper control of the tractor when making turns. When turning with the implement the overall working length and width of the unit is increased. Allow additional clearance for the unit when turning or when passing large obstructions.

To avoid overturns, drive the tractor with care and at safe speeds, especially when operating over rough ground, crossing ditches or slopes, and turning corners. Use extreme caution when operating on steep slopes. Keep the tractor in a low gear when going downhill. DO NOT coast or freewheel downhill.

OPS-B- 0006



OPERATION

Operation Section 3-30

©2013 Alamo Group Inc.

AWARNING Never Leave the mower unattended while the head is in the raised position. The mower could fall causing serious injury to anyone who might inadvertently be under the mower. (SBM-4)



A DANGER

Always keep a careful lookout and use extreme care when working around overhead obstructions. Never allow the Mower head or boom within 10 feet of any power line. When working close to overhead power lines consult your electric company for a safe code of operation. (SBM-7)



9.OPERATING THE BOOM UNIT AND ATTACHED HEAD

THE OPERATOR MUST COMPLETELY UNDERSTAND HOW TO OPERATE THE TRACTOR AND MOWER AND ALL CONTROLS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO MOW. The operator must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of this manual and the tractor operator's manuals. These manuals must be read and explained to any operator who cannot read. Never allow someone to operate the unit without complete operating instructions.

To ensure safety to the operator, bystanders, and equipment and before starting any mowing operation. The operator must become familiar with the area to be mowed, and any obstacles and hazards contained within. Special attention should be paid to foreign debris, overhead obstructions, rough terrain, steep slopes, passersby and animals in the area.

Only operate the mower head from the tractor operator's seat with the seatbelt securely fastened. Only operate a boom and equipped head on cabbed tractor that is equipped with a polycarbonate safety-protected right side window or a non cabbed tractor equipped with a ROPS and operator safety screen.

Avoid operating in the reverse direction when possible. In situations where the boom and mower must be backed to access areas to be cut, make sure there are no persons or other foreign debris behind the tractor. When backing, operate the tractor at a much reduced ground speed to ensure complete control of the unit is maintained. *OPS-B-0007*



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. (SGM-11)

AWARNING

Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 300 feet (90 m) in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see these type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-01)

Boom

Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-08)

AWARNING

Never operate the mower head tilted down where the operator can see the blades of the mower. The blade could throw an object toward the operator causing serious injury or death. Never operate the mower without an Operator Protective Structure. Always wear safety glasses and a hard hat. (Ops-0005-MISC)

9.1 Foreign Debris Hazards/Overhead Obstructions

An area to be cut must first be inspected for objects that could be thrown or that could damage the machine. Walk through the area looking for fences, boulders, rocks, culverts, stumps or metal objects. Mark the inspected area with flags. If the area is dense and cannot be walked thoroughly it may be necessary to inspect a smaller area as well as possible, then trim away the part that has been inspected and can safely be removed. Walk each new area again and repeat the inspection before cutting more away. Repeat as often as necessary until the area is cleared. It can be damaging and/or dangerous to work the cutter in an area that has not been visually inspected.

Place DANGER signs at least 300 feet beyond the perimeter of the area to be worked, not just 300 feet from where the machine started operating! It is convenient in many cases to work in 300 foot sections. Move the first Danger sign to the beginning of the freshly cleared area, place it, then take the first cutting area flag up to the end of the freshly cleared area 300 feet away. Walk and inspect the next 300 feet and place the second cutting area flag. Pick up the second DANGER sign, and take it a further 300 feet along the road or trail. Note that in many cases the DANGER area will extend in front of and behind the machine as well as along each side. Post signs accordingly. *OPS-B- 0008*

Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-05)



AWARNING

Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-06)

Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. The correct mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 2 to 5 mph(3-8 kph). Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-07)

9.2 Operating Speed and Ground Speed

Ground speed for mowing will depend upon the height, type, and density of vegetation to be cut. Do Not exceed 5 MPH while operating. Operate the mower at its full rated PTO speed to maintain blade speed for a clean cut. Refer to the tractor operator's manual or the tractor instrument panel for the engine speed and gear to provide the required operating and desired ground speed. Make sure that the mower is operating at its full rated speed before entering the vegetation to be cut. Always start and stop cutting blades with engine near idle.

Ground speed is achieved by transmission gear selection and not by the engine operating speed. The operator may be required to experiment with several gear range combinations to determine the best gear and range which provides the most ideal performance from the implement and most efficient tractor operation. As the severity of cutting conditions increase, the ground speed should be decreased. *OPS-B- 0009*

AWARNING

Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. The correct mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 2 to 5 mph(3-8 kph). Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-07)

9.3 Operating the Attached Mower Heads

The boom can attach to and operate multiple heads one at a time for a wide range of vegetation control applications. The attached heads are designed for different applications. The head should be selected based on the mowing application and the location that the unit is being operated.

Refer to the Assembly Section of this manual to ensure the head is properly attached to the boom hitch and hydraulic lines are properly connected. *OPS-B- 0010*

ADANGER There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Mower. REMEMBER! This machine is often operated in heavy brush and in heavy weeds. The Blades of this Mower can throw objects if shields are not properly installed and maintained. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to insure the safety of the operator, bystanders, or passersby in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. Stop mowing if anyone is within 300 feet of mower. (SGM-02)



Boom

9.4 Mower Operation

The rotating parts in this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, they could fail upon impact with heavy solid objects-such as steel guard rails, concrete abutments,etc., causing them to be thrown at a very high velocity. Never allow cutter head to contact such objects. Inspecting the cutting area for such objects and removing them prior to mowing can help eliminate these potiential hazards.

Once on location, lower the mower deck slightly above the material to be cut, so the mower does not have to start under a load. With the tractor at an idle, engage mower. Bring tractor R.P.M. up to 1900-2200 R.P.M. and **slowly** lower deck to ground level.

A flail mower deck should be carried so that the part of the deck weight is carried by the boom and part carried by the ground roller, when moving on the ground. When the flail mower is carried this way, the ground roller follows the contour of the ground more easily during mowing operations.

The rotary mower deck should always be carried rather than dragged on the skid shoes when mowing on the ground. Dragging the rotary mower deck increases the side loads on the boom, decreases the horsepower available to the cutter head, and reduces the ability of the accumulator the carry part of the weight of the boom during mowing operations.



When rotating parts are in motion, serious injury may occur if caution is not used or danger is not recognized. Never allow bystanders within **300 feet** of the machine when in operation. Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects-such as gravel, rocks, and debris. These conditions should be avoided.

9.5 60" RSS Boom Rotary

The 60" RSS boom rotary brush mower was designed for cutting brush and foliage up to 2 inches in diameter or multiple branches that have a total cross section area equivalent to one 2 inch branch.

During mower operation, the hand throttle must be used to maintain engine speed at 1900-2200 R.P.M. This prevents radical changes in mower spindles speed, reducing the possibility of cutter assembly damage.

The horizontal positioning action of the boom is designed to position the cutting head and provide a limited pressure relief when excessive pressure is applied to the boom. Do not force the cutting head



into heavy branches or stumps. Damage to the unit may result.



When using the rotary cutting head for trimming brush and shrubs, let the mower saw into them. Do not lower the mower head down directly into a tree or stump. The mower blades are designed to cut with the end, and misuse can cause damage to the blade and a hazardous situation for the operator.



Powering the boom down, forcing mower deck onto ground may damage mower deck and it's attachment to the boom, creating a potentially hazardous situation.

To ensure a clean cut, engine speed should be maintained at approximately 1900-2200 R.P.M. If the tractor slows to less than 1800 R.P.M., shift to the next lower gear. DO NOT ride the clutch, this will cause premature clutch failure. The engine should not be operated at any time at more than 2400 R.P.M. on the tractor tachometer.

Boom

For cutting brush, it is usually best to stop the tractor and swivel the boom and mower into foilage. The horizontal positioning action of the boom is designed to position the cutting head and provide a limited pressure relief when excessive pressure is applied to the boom.



DO NOT use excessive force when positioning cutting head into heavy branches or stumps. Damage to the unit may result. It is best to let the cutter head "eat away" slowly at heavy cutting jobs.



If foliage falls on top of mower deck causing tractor to become unstable, move the boom "Forward" and "Out" to relieve tipping of the tractor. Lower mower deck to ground and shut down unit. After all motion stops, remove foliage from mower deck.

The mower will operate more efficiently in tougher conditions and with less power if the knives are kept sharp. If the mower begins to vibrate, stop the tractor, check for wire wrapped in the spindle or damaged knives. When replacing knives, replace all knives with new knives to ensure proper balance so the mower will not vibrate. Severe vibration will result, if knives with unequal wear are used.

Begin a pass at the top side of the trees and work down with each consecutive pass. When cutting trees and shrubs, use a lower speed to allow the knives time to cut as well as mulch the foliage.

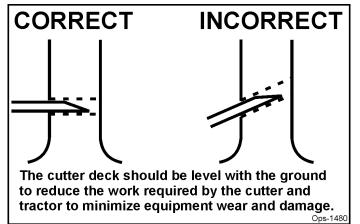


If bystanders approach within 300 feet while mower is in operation turn mower switch "OFF" immediately! After shutdown, never leave the tractor or allow bystanders to approach within **300 FEET** of the unit until all motion stops completely.

If cutter shaft jams and stops, turn mower switch to "OFF", and swivel boom "AFT". Normally this action will clear the cutter head. If not, roll mower deck until adjacent to the secondary boom, then lower boom to rest mower deck on ground. Shut off the tractor, set parking break, allow all motion to cease. At that point it is safe to leave the tractor and clear the cutter heads manually.

After the first day of operation, all bolts should be checked and tightened securely. This should be done periodically to ensure the bolts do not become loose and cause damage to the tractor or mower, or injury to the operator.

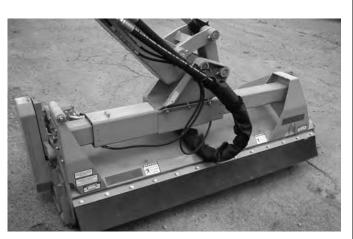
When cutting brush, approach material to be cut with the head perpendicular to material. The cutting edge of the blades should be the only elements in contact with material. The dish should not contact with material. The mower and blades should be head moved perpendicularly into the material rather lowering the mower head on top of material. The dish is not intended to cut material or to be a wear item like the blades. Do Not allow the blades or dish to contact the ground, rocks or solid objects. Contact with the ground can result in rocks and solid objects being thrown out from under the mower head which can cause serious injuries to the operator and bystanders. This type of operation can lead to bent or broken equipment, and hardware which can be dangerous to the operator and bystanders.



(OPS-R-220)

9.6 63" & 75" Boom Flail

The 63" & 75" boom flail mowers were designed for cutting grass. The cutter shaft speed must be maintained for proper cutting. To insure that the cutter shaft is rotating at maximum speed, run tractor at full throttle during mowing operations. If cutter shaft slows to the point that the knives are folding back against the cutter shaft, move the mower head away from the foliage and allow the cutter shaft to regain full speed.





Do not allow knives to cut down to the ground. Position ground roller to maintain knife arc at a minimum of 2 inches above the ground. Knife contact or lug contact with ground will cause permanent damage to cutter shaft, knives, and knife attachment parts.

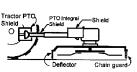
🛕 DA NG ER

The rotating parts of this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, the blades could fail upon impact with heavy, solid objects such as metal guard rails and concrete structures. Such impact could cause the broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the cutting blades to contact such obstacles. (SGM-4)



All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Chain Guards, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should

be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SGM-3)



AWARN ING

Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. ^(SGM-06)

9.7 Shutting Down the Attached Head- For Standard Equipment

To shut down attached mower head, first bring the tractor to a complete stop. Decrease engine RPM to idle then disengage cutterhead. The mower head will come to a complete stop within a suitable amount of time. Do not engage or disengage the cutterheads at a high RPM unless there is an emergency situation.

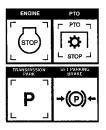
Park the tractor on a level surface, place the transmission in park or neutral and apply the parking brake, shut down the engine, remove the key, and wait for all motion to come to a complete stop before exiting the tractor. *OPS-B-0011_D*





A DANGER

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)



10.TRACTOR, BOOM, AND ATTACHED HEAD STORAGE

Properly preparing and storing the unit at the end of the season is critical to maintaining its appearance and to help ensure years of dependable service. The following are suggested storage procedures:

Boom

- Thoroughly clean all debris from boom and head to prevent damage from rotting grass and standing water.
- Lubricate all grease points and fill oil levels according to the maintenance lubrication schedule.
- Tighten all bolts to the proper torque. Ensure all pins and other hardware are in place.
- Check the boom arm and head for worn and damaged parts. Perform repairs and make replacements so that the mower will be ready for use at the start of the next season.
- Store the unit in a clean and dry location.
- Use spray touch-up enamel where necessary on bare metal surfaces to prevent rust and to maintain the appearance of the mower. OPS-RSS-0006

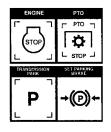


🛦 DANG ER

Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

A DANGER

BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)



AWARNING Perform service, repairs and lubrication according to the maintenance section. Ensure the unit is properly lubricated as specified in the lubrication schedule and all bolts and nuts are properly torqued. Failure to properly service, repair and maintain this Implement in good operating condition could cause component failure and possible serious injury or even death. (SG-35)

11.TRANSPORTING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Inherent hazards of operating the tractor and implement and the possibility of accidents are not left behind when you finish working in an area. Therefore, the operator must employ good judgement and safe operation practices when transporting the tractor and implement between locations. By using good judgement and following safe transport procedures, the possibility of accidents while moving between locations can be substantially minimized. *OPS-U- 0017*

Operation Section 3-38

11.1 Placing Boom Arm on Boom Arm Rest - For Standard Equipment

Before transporting tractor between locations, idle the tractor engine, disengage the attached head, and wait for all head motion to come to a complete stop. Place the boom in its storage cradle rest support and then turn the joystick master switch to the OFF position.

- Retract Deck Roll cylinder completely.
- Shift mower all the way out.
- Retract the Boom cylinder completely.
- Swing boom back slowly until it is straight back.
- Extend the Deck Roll cylinder until the mower is just above the saddle.
- Shift the mower in until the roller engages the bottom of the saddle.
- Lower the Boom until mower sits into saddle. The boom is now in the transport position.

To remove the boom from the Boom Rest, raise the Boom completely. Shift the mower out until the roller disengages the saddle. Retract the Deck Roll cylinder completely. Finally, Swing the Boom forward.

OPS-RSS-0009

11.2 Transporting on Public Roadways

Extreme caution should be used when transporting the tractor and mower on public roadways. The tractor must be equipped with all required safety warning features including a SMV emblem and flashing warning lights to alert drivers of the tractor's presence. Remember that roadways are primarily designed for automotive drivers and most drivers will not be looking out for you, therefore, you must look out for them. Check your side view mirrors frequently and remember that vehicles will approach quickly because of the tractor's slower speed. Be extremely cautious when the piece of equipment that you are driving, is wider than the tractor tire width and/or extends beyond your lane of the road. *OPS-B-0014*



Operation Section 3-39

The SMV (Slow-Moving Vehicle) emblem is universal symbol used to alert drivers of the presence of equipment traveling on roadways at a slow speed. SMV signs are a triangular bright orange with reflective red trim for both easy day and night visibility. Make sure the SMV sign is clean and visible from the rear of the unit before transporting the tractor and implement on a public roadway. Replace the SMV emblem if faded, damaged, or no longer reflective. *OPS-U- 0020*



Make sure that all tractor flashing warning lights, headlights, and brake/taillights are functioning properly before proceeding onto public roads. While newer model tractors have plenty of lighting to provide warning signals and operating lighting, most older models where only equipped with operating lights. Consult an authorized tractor dealer for lighting kits and modifications available to upgrade the lighting on older tractor models. *OPS-B-0015*



When operating on public roads. have consideration for other road users. Pull to the side of the road occasionally to allow all following traffic to pass. Do not exceed the legal speed limit set in your state or municipality for agricultural tractors. Always stay alert when transporting the tractor and mower on public roads. Especially in busy cities, the boom extends to right farther then the tractors width, so be careful there are no bystanders, poles, large obstructions or any vehicles that may be in path of the mower head or boom. Use caution and reduce speed if other vehicles or pedestrians are in the area. OPS-B-0016



OPERATION

A DANGER Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)



AWARNING

Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations. (SG-6)

Reduce speed before turning or applying the brakes. Ensure that both brake pedals are locked together when operating on public roads. *OPS-U- 0023*



11.3 Hauling the Tractor and Implement

Before transporting a loaded tractor and implement, measure the height and width dimensions and gross weight of the complete loaded unit. Ensure that the load will be in compliance with the legal limits set for the areas that will be traveled through. *OPS-U- 0024*



A DANGER

When transporting Boom Mower on a truck or trailer, the height or width may exceed legal limits when the boom is in the transport position. Contact with side or overhead structures or power lines can cause property damage or serious injury or death. If necessary lower boom to reduce height and/or remove mowing head to reduce width to the legal limits. (SBM-8)



Boom

Use adequately sized and rated trailers and equipment to transport the tractor and implement. Consult an authorized dealer to determine the proper equipment required. Using adequately sized chains, heavy duty straps, cables and/or binders, securely tie down both the front and rear of the tractor utilizing the proper tie down locations as specified by the tractor manufacturer. *OPS-U- 0025*



Arrange the chains so that when tightened, the chains are pulling downward and against themselves. Carefully tighten the securing chains or other fasteners using boomers or binders to apply maximum tension. Use extreme care when attaching and removing the securing devices as the extreme tension involved when released has the potential to inflict serious injury.

While hauling the tractor and implement, make occasional stops to check that the tractor and implement have not moved or shifted and that the securing chains have maintained tension. If during transport a hard braking, sharp turning, or swerving action was performed, stop at the next safe location to inspect the security of the load. *OPS-U- 0026*





If trailer is not perfectly level, the boom will tend to swing towards the lower side. Have other personnel ready to control its swinging motion when cylinder pin is removed. Make sure the personel are not in a position to be hit or crushed by a swinging boom.

Retract swivel cylinder and secure to main frame. Pivot boom forward to the center of flat bed. Lower deck onto the trailer bed, and shut off the tractor. The tractor and the mower head should now be chained down securely to the trailer bed.



If any part of this operating section, or any other section of this manual is not completely understood, contact your Tiger dealer or the address on the cover of this manual for assistance!

Boom

MAINTENANCE SECTION

Maintenance Section 4-1

General Instructions

Tiger Mowers are designed for high performance and rugged durability, yet with simplified maintenance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to help the operator in the regular servicing of the mower. Regular maintenance at the intervals mentioned will result in the maximum efficency and long life of the Tiger Mower.

When you purchase a Tiger Mower you also acquire another valuable asset, Tiger's parts organization. Our rapid and efficent service has guaranteed the customer satisfaction for many years. Tiger parts keep up with the demands for efficiency, safety and endurance expected of the Tiger Mower.

Maintenance Precautions

- Be sure end of grease gun and zerks are clean before using. Debris injected into bearings, etc. with grease will cause immediate damage.
- DO NOT use a power grease gun to lubricate bearings. These require very small and exact amounts of lubrication. Refer to the detailed maintenance section for specific lubrication instructions. DO NOT overgrease bearings.
- Lexan windows should be washed with mild soap or detergent and lukewarm water, using a soft clean sponge or soft cloth. DO NOT use abrasive or alkaline cleaners or metal scrapers on lexan windows!
- Be alert to maintenance indicators such as the in-tank filter pressure gauge, hydraulic reservoir sight gauge, etc. Take the required action to correct any problems immediately.
- <u>Release of energy from pressurized systems may cause inadvertent actuation of cylinders, or sudden</u> release of compressed springs. Before disconnecting any hoses, relieve pressure by shutting tractor off, setting cutter on ground and actuating lift valve handles.

AWARNING

DO NOT use hands to check for suspected leaks in hydraulic hoses! Hydraulic fluid escaping under pressure can have sufficient force to penetrate skin and cause serious injury. If fluid is injected into skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Use a small piece of wood or cardboard, not hands, to search for pin hose leaks. Be sure all connections are tight and hoses and lines are not damaged before applying pressure.

Break in Period

In addition to following the break-in instructions for your particular tractor, the in-tank hydraulic fluid filter should be replaced after the first 50 hours of service. Thereafter the filter should be replaced every 500 hours, or yearly, which ever comes first.

Re-torque wheel lugs after first five hours of operation and periodically thereafter. See torque specifications listed in the tractor's service manual for your particular model. Wheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.

🛦 DANG ER

Boom

Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



MAINTENANCE

Maintenance Section 4-2

Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this AWARNING Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8) Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. AWARNING Place the Mower Head on the ground or securely supported on blocks or stands, disengage the PTO, and turn off the engine. Push and pull the control Levers or Joystick several times to relieve pressure prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (SBM-6) Always disconnect the wire leads from the mower pump solenoid A DANGER before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury or death. (SBM-12a) MAINTENANCE OF CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER ASSEMBLY (RIGID ENGINE MOUNT TRACTORS ONLY) If replacement of components of the crankshaft adapter assembly is required, follow the assembly procedures shown below. Seat rubber grommet completely into counterbore, then seat steel grommet completely into rubber grommet while rubber grommet is supported. (ASM-JD-0051 CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER MAINTENANCE) 1 - ADAPTER, DRIVESHAFT 2 - FLATWASHER 3 - GROMMET, RUBBER 4 - WASHER, NEOPRENE 5 - GROMMET, STEEL Boom Maintenance Section 4-3

MAINTENANCE

Regular Maintenance

The intervals at which regular servicing should be done are based on hours of operation. Use the tractors hour meter to determine when regular servicing is required.

Refer to the Detailed Maintenance section for futher instructions on greasing. Copy and use the Daily Maintenance sheet located at the end of this section.

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-Joint & Stub Shaft	Grease	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section
Pump Drive Shaft Coupler	Check and Lube	Insure driveshaft end play
Crankshaft Adapter	Check rubber grommets	Replace grommets if damaged or missing
Pivot Points	Lubricate	Inject grease until it appears at end
Hydraulic Fittings	Check for leaks	Tighten when needed. Do Not use hands to check for leaks, see maint. precautions
Knives	Check	Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change as needed.
Spindle mouting bolts spindle to deck)	Check	Torque to 315 ft. lbs. lubricated Torque to 357 ft. lbs. dry
Knife mounting bolts (knife to disk or blade bar)	Check	Pre-lubricate threads with anti-seize torque to 800 ft. lbs.
Disk/Blade Bar mounting bolts (disk/blade bar to spindle)	Check	Torque to 180 ft. lbs. lubricated Torque to 204 ft. lbs. dry
Belts	Check/Adjust	Check if broken, tighten as required
Main Frame and Deck	Check	Retorque bolts to torque specifications in this section
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add if required per fluid recommendations
Rear Flail Drive(if applicable) Bear Flange and Shaft Coupler	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section
Cutter Shaft and	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in
Boom	Maintenance Section 4	-4

Daily or Every 8 Hours

Ground Roller			detailed maintenance section			
	WEEKLY C	OR EVEF	RY 40 HOURS			
ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS			
Rotary Spindle	Lubricate		Every 40 hours or weekly			
	WEEKLY (DR EVEF	RY 50 HOURS			
ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS			
In Tank Hyd. Fluid Filter 10 micron filter)	Change		Change after first 50 hours only, then every 500 hours or yearly			
In-Line High Pressure Filter (10 micron filter)	Change		Change after first 50 hours only, then every 500 hours or yearly			
	MONTHLY (OR EVER	RY 150 HOURS			
ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS			
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check		Add as needed			
Hyd. Tank Breather	Clean/Check/F	Replace	Clean or replace element as required			
Rear Tire Type 480/80R38 18.4-34 18.4-38	Max P.S.I. 29 26 26					
	YEARLY O	R EVER	Y 500 HOURS			
ITEM	SERVICE		COMMENTS			
Spindle Grease Hyd. Tank Fluid In Tank Hyd. Fluid Filter (10 micron filter)	Change Change Change					
In-Line HP Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	or	Change when indicated by restriction indicator.			
Hyd. Tank Breather	Change					
Boom	Mainte	enance Sect	ion 4-5			

MAINTENANCE

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY			
Vibration	1. Loose bolts	1. Check all bolts and tighten to			
		recommended torque specs.			
	2. Cutter assembly	2a. Check for damaged blades, disc			
	unbalanced	or cuttershaft. Replace if needed.			
		2b. Check for wire, rope, etc.			
		entangled in the cutter assembly			
Mower will not lift	1. Hyd. Fluid Low	1. Check and refill hyd fluid			
	2. Leaks in line ROU	2. Tighten or replace fittings and hoses			
	3. Faulty relief valve	3. Check pressure in line. Line			
		pressure in control valve should be			
		at least 2500 P.S.I.			
	5. Faulty cylinder	5. Inspect, repair or replace cylinder			
Mower will not start	1. Blown fuse	1. Check fuse between mower switch			
or run		and ignition/replace			
	2. Ball valves closed	2. Make sure valves are open			
	3. Low oil level	3. Check hyd. tank and fill			
	4. Line leak	4. Check all fittings and lines,			
		re-tighten or replace			
	5. Electronic	5a. Without the tractor running, turn			
	solenoid faulty	the mower switch to on. A low			
	····,	audible click should be heard if the			
		solenoid is engaging the solenoid			
		spool. If click is not heard, leave			
		switch in on position and with a			
		screwdriver or other steel object,			
		touch the small nut on the end of the			
		solenoid. If the metallic object is not			
		attracted to the nut, check the fuse			
		and wiring for an open circuit. If the			
		object is attracted but no "click" is			
		heard, replace the solenoid.			
		5b. Remove the four bolts holding the			
		small block to the main block. Lift			
		and remove small block being			
		5			
		careful not to damage O-rings/filter.			
		Clean filter and re-install.			
		5c. Remove large nut on side of large			
		valve block. Remove spring, and use			
		needle nose vise grip to pull spool from			
		block. Check block and spool			
		for contaminants and scratches.			
Boom	Maintenance Secti	on 4-6			

		Clean parts or replace if scratched.
	TROUBLESHOOT	ING (CONTINUED)
SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY
Motor runs but will not cut.	1. Belts	 Inspect belts and pulleys. Replace belts and repair as needed.
	2. Tensioner	Adjust tensioner nut flatwasher washer is flush with top of guide.
Mower turns slowly or not at all.	1. Contaminants restricting spool movement in valve body.	 Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminants and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched.
	2. Suction lines obstructed	Check for kinks or obstruction in suction hose.
	3. Low oil level	3. Check hyd. tank level and fill.
Pump will not work	1. Excessive wear on internal parts	1. Disassemble and repair.
Motor will not work	1. Excessive wear on internal parts	1. Disassemble and repair.

NOTE: If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

If the solution to your problem cannot be found in this section, call the Technical Service representative at the number shown on the front cover of this manual.

Maintenance Section 4-7

MAINTENANCE

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

	1	P	7			K	P	Standa	T	R			R		
Nominal	threads	1	1)	Grade	10	7	Grad	e 🗧	17		Grade 8	0	>	Gr
Dia.	per		Tight	ening To			Tightening		10 1	Tight	ening Torq		T	ightening To	
	inch	Luber			Dry plair			ted Dry pla			ry Plated		Lubed	Dry Plated	
(in.)	I	K=0.1	15 1	K=0.17	K=0.20			17 K=0.2 oarse Th	_	_	K=0.17	K=0.20	K=0.15	5 K=0.17	K=
1/4	20	49 in-	lbs !	59 iin-lbs	66 in-lb	_		Ibs 101 m-			22 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	126 in-lb	s 143 in-lbs	168
5/16	18	101	1.0	122	135	157	178	209	2	21	251	295	259	294	34
3/8	16	15 ft-1	bs	te ft-lbs							37 ft-lbs	44 ft-lbs			
7/16	14	24	-	29	32	37	42	49		52 30	59 90	70	61 94	70	8
9/16	12	53	-	63	70	82	92	109		15	130	154	135	153	12
5/8	11	73		87	97	113	128			59	180	212	186	211	24
3/4	10	129	_	155	172	200	227	267		82	320	376	331	375	44
7/8	9	125	-	150 225	167 250	322	365	429		55 81	515 772	606 909	533	604 905	71
1 1/8	7	266	-	319	354	596	675			66	1095	1288	1132	1283	15
1 1/4	7	375		450	500	840				363	1545	1817	1597	1810	21
11/2	6	652		783	869	1462	165	7 1950	2	371	2688	3162	2779	3150	37
							Fine	Thread	Series						
1/4	28	56 in-	ibe (68 in-Ibs			bs 99 in-	lbs 116 in-	bs 123					s 163 in-lbs	
5/16	24	112		135	150	174	197		_	45	278	327	287	325	38
3/8	24 20	17 11-1	DS 2	20 ft-lbs 32	23 ft-lb .36	s 26 ft-1 41	bs 30 ft- 47	lbs 35 A-1 55	_	ft-lbs	42 ft-1bs 66	49 ft-lbs 78	43 ft-lb	s 49 ft-lbs 78	58
1/2	20	41	-	49	55	64	72	85		30	102	120	105	120	14
9/16	18	59		71	78	91	103	121	1	28	146	171	151	171	20
5/8	18	82	-	99	110	127	144			80	204	240	211	239	28
3/4	16	144	-	173	192	223	253			15	357 568	420	369	418	49
1	14	210	-	252	280	542	614			65	867	1020	896	1016	11
1 1/8	12	298		357	397	668	757			383	1227	1444	1269	1439	16
1 1/4	12	415	- A.	498	553	930	1055	5 1241	- 15	509	1710	2012	1768	2004	23
1 1/2	12 ues for 1/4	734 and 5/16		880 ries are in i	978 Inch-pounds where Torque	1645 All other	torque value	s are in foot-s lationsh	ounds.	K = 0.17 1 K = 0.20 1	for zinc plate for olain and c Faste	d and dry co drv condition ners	nditions	F = Cla	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4	734 and 5/16		880 ries are in i	978 inch-pounds where Torque Class 4.6	1645 All other	torque value	Iationsh	ounds.	K = 0.15 K = 0.17 K = 0.20	for "lubricate for zinc plate for olain and c Faste Class 10.1	d" conditions id and dry co dry condition ners	class	D = No F = Cla	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4	734 and 5/16		880 ries are in i	978 Inch-pounds where Torque	1645 All other	torque value	s are in foot-s lationsh	ounds.	K = 0.15 K = 0.17 K = 0.20	for "lubricate for zinc plate for olain and c Faste	d" conditions id and dry co dry condition ners	class	D = No F = Cla	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 I and 5/16 ated from		880 ries are in la T=KDF,	978 Inch-pounds where Torque Class 4,6 4,6	e-Tens	torque velue	Iationsh Class 8.8	ounds. Ip for	к=0.15 к=0.17 к=0.20 Metrî	for "lubricate for zinc plate for olain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9	d" conditions id and dry co dry condition iners	class	D = No F = Cle	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 I and 5/16 ated from	tormu Pitch	880 ries are in la T=KDF, la T=KDF, Tigj Lubed	978 Inch-pounds where Class 4,6 4,6 Tening Tor Dry Plated	1645 All other e-Tens	torque value	Iationsh Class 8.8 (8.8) trening Torqu Dry Pleted [1	ip for	к = 0.15 1 к = 0.17 1 к = 0.20 1 Metri Metri	for Tubricate for zinc plate for olain and c Faste Class 10, 10,9 to,9 phtening To Dry Plated	of conditions and dry co dry condition ners 9) rque	Class Class	D = No F = Cle	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 sted from lominel P Dia.	tormu Pitch	880 ries are in i la T=KDF, ta T=KDF, f ta T=KDF, f ta Tigj Lubed K = 0.15	978 Inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 trening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17	aue Network of the sector of	torque value tion Re Tig Lubed K = 0.15	Iationsh Class 8.8 (8.8) Itening Torqu Dry Pleted [K = 0.17]	ip for is is is is is is is is is is is is is	K = 0.15 1 K = 0.17 1 K = 0.20 1 Metrî Metrî Lubed K = 0.15	for Tubricate for zinc plate for otain and C Faste Class 10.0 10.9 antening To Dry Plated K = 0.17	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 0 ngue Dry plain K = 0.20	Class Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15	D = No F = Cle 29 g Torque Dry plain K = 0.20	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 I and S/16 ated from Corninel F Dia. (min)	Pitch	880 ries are in la T=KDF, Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	978 inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 rtening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs)	aue aue aue aue aue aue bry plain K = 0.20 (ff-lbs)	torque velue sion Re Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	tening Torqu Dry Plated [1 K = 0.17] (ft-lbs)	ip for ip for is is is is is is is is is is is is is	K = 0.15 K K = 0.17 K K = 0.20 K Metrî Metrî Lubed K = 0.15 (ff-lbs)	for "lubricate for zinc pitter for otein and Class 10.1 (10.9 phttening To Dry Ptated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs)	d" conditions d and dry co drv condition ners 9 0 0 rque Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-libs)	Class Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs)	$\begin{array}{c} D = Nc \\ F = Cle \\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 12.9 \\ 29 \\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} g \ Torque \\ Dry \ plain \\ K = 0.20 \\ (ft-lbs) \end{array}$	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 I and S/16 ated from lominal Dia (mm) 3	tormu Pitch	880 ries are in i la T=KDF, ta T=KDF, f ta T=KDF, f ta Tigj Lubed K = 0.15	978 Inch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 trening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17	aue Network of the sector of	torque value tion Re Tig Lubed K = 0.15	Iationsh Class 8.8 (8.8) Itening Torqu Dry Pleted [K = 0.17]	ip for is is is is is is is is is is is is is	K = 0.15 1 K = 0.17 1 K = 0.20 1 Metrî Metrî Lubed K = 0.15	for Tubricate for zinc plate for otain and C Faste Class 10.0 10.9 antening To Dry Plated K = 0.17	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 0 ngue Dry plain K = 0.20	Class Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15	D = No F = Cle 29 g Torque Dry plain K = 0.20	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7	880 ries are in in a T=KDF, Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 1 tening Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ff-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74	1645 All other e-Tens Ory plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.59 0.87	Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) tening Torqu K = 0.17 11 ((t1-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9	ip for for for by plain (= 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3	K = 0.15 K K = 0.17 K K = 0.20 K Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4	tor "tubricate for orlain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 pritening To Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7	d ^a conditions id and dry co dry condition mers 9 0 0 1 1 1 2 2 3 2	Class Class Tighterin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8	D = No F = Cle 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 Fand S/16 ated from lorninal F Dia. (rnm) 3,5 4 5	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8	880 ries are in in la T=KDF, Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3	978 mch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5	1645 All other e-Tens Ory plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.39 0.87 1.8	torque value sion Re Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) tening Torqu Mening Torqu (tt:lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9	ip for ip for is is is is is is is is is is is is is	K = 0.15 1 K = 0.17 1 K = 0.20 1 Metrî Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9	for "lubricate for zinc plate for claim and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 phtening To Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5	d* conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 Dry plain (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5	Class Class Class Tighterin K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7	D = No F = Cle 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal f Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 5	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1	880 ries are in in in T=KDF, in T=KDF, i	978 mch-pounds where Torquin Class 4.6 4.6 terning Tor Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6	que Pry plain K = 0.20 (ft-libs) 0.38 0.59 0.59 1.8 3.0	torqua value torqua value to	s are in foot ϕ lationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) tening Torque Dry Pleted I K = 0.17 (K + 0.17) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.5	ip for for for fry plain (= 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7	K = 0.15 1 K = 0.17 1 K = 0.20 1 Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3	for "lubricate for claim and c Faste Class 10.1 (10.9) artening To Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.5 9.4	d* conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 0 0 y plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11	Class Class Tighterin Lubed K = 0.15 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7	D = No F = Cle 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal f Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 5	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8	880 ries are in in la T=KDF, Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3	978 mch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5	1645 All other e-Tens Ory plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.39 0.87 1.8	torque value sion Re Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) tening Torqu Mening Torqu (tt:lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9	ip for ip for is is is is is is is is is is is is is	K = 0.15 1 K = 0.17 1 K = 0.20 1 Metrî Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9	for "lubricate for zinc plate for claim and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 phtening To Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5	d* conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 Dry plain (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5	Class Class Class Tighterin K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7	D = No F = Cle 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 sted from lominal F Dia. ((mm) 3.5 5 6 5 6 7 7 8	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1	880 ries are in in f=kDF, in T=kDF, in T=kDF,	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 0.7 (ft-lbs) 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 6.6	Que Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 7.8	torque value sion Re Lubed k=0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15	s are in foot-s lationsh Class 8.8 (8.8) tening Torqu py Plated [1 (ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.5 6.0 11 17	ip for ip for ie ivy plain (= 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20	K = 0.15 1 K = 0.17 1 K = 0.20 1 Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22	60 "Jubricate for 2010 plate for claim and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 pritering To Dry Plated 5 K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 4.8 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24	d* conditions d and dry cc dry condition ners 9 0 0 rque 0 0 ry plain (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29	Class Class Class Tighterin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25	$\begin{array}{c} D = Nc \\ F = Cle \\ \hline \\ 12.9 \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \\ 1.0 \\ \hline \\ 1.0 \\ \hline \\ 1.0 \\ \hline \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \\ 3.8 \\ \hline \\ 7.6 \\ \hline \\ 13 \\ \hline \\ 12 \\ \hline \\ 22 \\ \hline \\ 34 \\ \hline \end{array}$	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal F Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 8 8 8 8 8	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1 1 1.25	880 ries are in in in T=KDF, in T=KDF, i	978 mch-pounds where Torquin Class 4.6 4.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1	que Pry plein K = 0.20 (ftt-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3	Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14	s are in foot ← lationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) tening Torqu Dry Plated [1 K = 0.17 (It-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 15	ip for for for for plain (f1-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20	60 "Jubricate for 200 protein and c Faste Class 10.1 (10.9 antening To Dry Plated (11.9) (12.1) 1.2 1.9 2.7 9.4 8.6 16 24 23	d* conditions d and dry cc dry condition ners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-libs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27	Class Class Class Tighterin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 25 24	D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 7	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1 1.25	880 ries are in is fa T=kDF, Tigb Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-liss) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.5 11	978 mch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 1.5 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13	1645 All other e-Tens Dry plain K = 0.20 (fft-libs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15	torque value sion Re Lubed K=0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 5.3 9.7 15 14 29	Iationsh Class 8.8 0 Marcing Torque 0.82 Dry Ploted I 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 0.11 17 16 33 3	ip for fry plain (= 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metrî Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42	60 "Jubricate for 200 price participate for oblin and c Faste Class 10.1 (10.9) (10.	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9)) (T-lbs) 1.4 (2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 8.8 16 25 24 49	D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal f Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 7 8 8 7 8 8 10	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1 1 1.25	880 ries are in in in T=KDF, in T=KDF, i	978 mch-pounds where Torquin Class 4.6 4.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1.6 1	que Gue Dry piein K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3	Tigi Lubed K = 0.15 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14	s are in foot ← lationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) tening Torqu Dry Plated [1 K = 0.17 (It-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 15	ip for for for for plain (f1-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20	60 "Jubricate for 200 protein and c Faste Class 10.1 (10.9 antening To Dry Plated (11.9) (12.1) 1.2 1.9 2.7 9.4 8.6 16 24 23	d* conditions d and dry cc dry condition ners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-libs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27	Class Class Class Tighterin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 25 24	D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal F Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 8 8 8 7 10 12 12	Pitch 0.5 0.6 1.25 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.5	BBD ries are in lie la T=kDF, Ia T=kDF, <td< td=""><td>978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 1.6 1.5 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.8 6.2 13 12 23 22</td><td>que e-Tens au pry piein (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26</td><td>Tig Tig Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51</td><td>s are in foot-s lationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) tening Torqu Dry Pleted I (ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 80 58</td><td>ip for is pry plain (f1-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68</td><td>K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73</td><td>for "lubricate for "lubricate for value for oblin and c Faste Class 10.1 for plated for plated for the plated for the</td><td>d* conditions d and dry cc dry condition ners 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td><td>Class Class</td><td>D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29</td><td>minal Di</td></td<>	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 1.6 1.5 0.32 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.8 6.2 13 12 23 22	que e-Tens au pry piein (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26	Tig Tig Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51	s are in foot-s lationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) tening Torqu Dry Pleted I (ft-lbs) 0.82 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 6.0 11 17 16 33 32 80 58	ip for is pry plain (f1-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73	for "lubricate for "lubricate for value for oblin and c Faste Class 10.1 for plated for plated for the	d* conditions d and dry cc dry condition ners 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Class	D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 8 7 8 8 7 10 10 12 12 12	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.55 1.25 1.55 1	BBD ries are in la la Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (fl-libs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.1 3.8 5.5 11 11 21 3.8 5.5 11 11 21 19	978 nch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 10.52 10.52 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21	1645 All other e-Tens Dry plain K = 0.20 (fft-libs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 14 28 25	torque value sion Re Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 51 49	Iationsh Iationsh Class 8.8 Class 8.8 0.8 Marries 100 0.82 Try Plated I 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 0.11 17 16 33 32 60 58 55 55	ip for ip for fry plain (= 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 1.3 20 19 39 37 71 66 65	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metrî Metrî Metrî Lubed K = 0.15 K = 0.151 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 7.3 70	or "lubricate for zinc plate for clain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 orgenetic trend to the second trend to the second to the second trend to the second to the se	d* conditions d and dry cc dry condition ners 9)) (ft-liss) 1.4 (ft-li	Class Class	D = No F = Cle F = Cle Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.8 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 86 62 119 113 108	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal f Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 7 10 12 12 12 14	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25	880 ries are in in in T=kDF, in	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 1.5 1.5 2.6 0.32 0.74 1.5 2.3 4.3 6.6 8.2 13 12 23 22 21 29	1645 All other e-Tens e-Tens Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.39 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.3 115 14 28 26 334	torque value sion Re Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (Class 8.8) (Class 8.8) (Cl	ip for ip for fy plain (= 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri K = 0.201 K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73 70 95	or "ubricate for zinc plate for clain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 phtening Too Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 45 86 82 79 108	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Cl	D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal f Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 7 10 10 12 12 12 14	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.55 1.25 1.55 1	BBD ries are in la la Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (fl-libs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.1 3.8 5.5 11 11 21 3.8 5.5 11 12 19	978 nch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 10.52 10.52 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21	1645 All other e-Tens Dry plain K = 0.20 (fft-libs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 14 28 25	torque value sion Re Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 51 49	Iationsh Iationsh Class 8.8 Class 8.8 0.8 Marries 100 0.82 Try Plated I 1.3 1.9 3.9 6.6 0.11 17 16 33 32 60 58 55 55	ip for ip for fry plain (= 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 1.3 20 19 39 37 71 66 65	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metrî Metrî Metrî Lubed K = 0.15 K = 0.151 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 7.3 70	or "lubricate for zinc plate for clain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 orgenetic trend to the second trend to the second to the second trend to the second t	d* conditions d and dry cc dry condition ners 9)) (ft-liss) 1.4 (ft-li	Class Class	D = No F = Cle F = Cle Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.8 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 86 62 119 113 108	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 8 7 8 8 7 10 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14 14	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.75 2 1.5	BBD ries are in la la Tigb Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-libs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 21 2.8 5.5 11 21 20 19 26 28 50	978 nch-pounds where Class 4.6 4.6 1.5 1.5 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 4.3 6.2 13 12 23 4.3 57	1645 All other e-Tens Dry plain K = 0.20 (fflbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 25 34 37 40 67	torque value sion Re Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51	Iationsh Iationsh Class 8.8 Class 8.8 Mathematical States 1.8 Mathematical States 8.8	ip for ip for fry plain (= 0.20 (ft-fbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 66 65 89 96 104 171	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73 70 95 103 111 184 184	or "ubricate for zinc plate for clain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 orgenetic transformed	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Cl	D = No F = Cle F = Cle Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.8 2.5 3.8 7.6 13 12 22 34 31 86 62 119 113 108 148 161 173 287	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal f Dia. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 7 7 8 8 7 10 12 12 12 12 14 14 14 16 16	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.	BBD ries are in la la T=kDF, Iligit Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 28 30 50 47	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 15 15 2.6 0.32 0.74 1.5 2.6 8.2 13 12 23 4.3 6.6 8.2 13 12 23 22 13 12 23 22 13 57 53	1645 All other e-Tens e-Tens Dry plein K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.39 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 14 28 26 34 37 34 37 40 67 62	torque value sion Re Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 129 121	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (Class 8.8) (Class 8.8) (Cl	ip for ip for fy plain (= 0.20 (ft-fbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89 96 104 171 161	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.201 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.152 K = 0.152 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.8 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73 70 95 103 111 184 173	or "ubricate for zinc plate for clain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 phtening Too Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 45 86 86 82 79 108 117 128 208 196	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 27 56 53 101 19 97 93 127 138 148 245 230	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202	D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and \$/16 sted from Dis. (nm) 3 3.5 4 5 8 7 7 8 8 8 7 7 8 8 8 7 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14 14 14 16 18	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.5 2 1.5 2 1.5 2 1.5	BBD ries are in lis T=kDF, lis T=kDF, Itig Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.1 3.8 5.5 11 21 20 19 26 28 30 50 47 73	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 10 15 15 2.6 13 4.3 6.8 6.2 13 12 23 4.3 6.8 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 21 21 23 34 57 53 82	aue Ory plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.39 0.87 1.8 3.0 7.3 15 14 28 26 25 34 37 40 67 62 97	torque value sion Re Tigg Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 121 187	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8) (Class 8.8)	ip for ip for if for	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.201 Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.151 (ff-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73 700 95 103 111 184 173 268 268	Or "Jubricate for "Jubricate for claim and c Faste Class 10.0 10.9 Image: state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 97 93 127 138 148 245 230 357	Class Cl	D = No F = Cle 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal F Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 8 8 8 8 7 7 8 8 8 7 7 8 8 8 7 7 10 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.25 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.	BBD ries are in la la T=kDF, Iligit Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 28 30 50 47	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 15 15 2.6 0.32 0.74 1.5 2.6 8.2 13 12 23 4.3 6.6 8.2 13 12 23 22 13 12 23 22 13 57 53	1645 All other e-Tens e-Tens Dry plein K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.39 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.8 7.3 14 28 26 34 37 34 37 40 67 62	torque value sion Re Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 49 66 72 78 129 121	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (Class 8.8) (Class 8.8) (Cl	ip for ip for fy plain (= 0.20 (ft-fbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 68 65 89 96 104 171 161	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.201 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.152 K = 0.152 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.8 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 22 20 42 40 76 73 70 95 103 111 184 173	or "ubricate for zinc plate for clain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 phtening Too Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 45 86 86 82 79 108 117 128 208 196	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 27 56 53 101 19 97 93 127 138 148 245 230	Class Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 47 89 85 81 111 121 130 215 202	D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Di
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula N	734 and 5/16 ated from Dis. (mm) 3.5 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 7 7 8 8 7 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 16 16 18 18 20 20	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2	BBD ries are in lis T=kDF, la T=kDF, la T=kDF, Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-libs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 28 30 50 47 73 65 101 91	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 10.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 29 32 24 57 53 82 115 104	1645 All other e-Tens Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.39 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.3 14 28 24 37 34 37 34 37 86 135 122	torque value sion Re Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 14 9 66 72 78 129 121 187 167 72 70 236	s are in foot-s lationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8) (Class 8	ip for ip for fy plein (= 0.20 (ft-fbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 1.5 2.3 4.5 89 96 104 104 105 89 96 104 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.201 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.152 K = 0.152 Metri 1.0 1.6 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 222 20 42 40 76 73 700 95 103 1111 1844 1733 2688 2374 337 337	or "ubricate for zinc plate for clain and c Faste Class 10.1 10.9 phtening Too Dry Plated K = 0.17 (ft-bs) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 16 24 23 48 45 86 86 82 79 108 117 126 208 196 303 270 424 43	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition ners 9 Dry plain K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 1.4 2.2 3.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 27 56 53 1001 19 29 27 27 56 53 1001 19 37 28 53 1001 19 37 318 148 245 230 357 318	Class Tightenin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 47 89 85 11 121 130 215 202 313 279 394	D = No F = Cle 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues calcula N	734 and 5/16 ated from Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 7 7 8 8 7 7 8 8 7 7 8 8 7 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1 1.25 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1	BBD ries are in lis T=kDF, lis T=kDF, Itig Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.28 0.44 0.66 1.3 2.1 3.8 5.9 5.5 11 11 21 20 19 26 28 30 50 47 73 65 101 91	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 10 15 15 26 0.32 0.74 1.5 2.6 0.32 0.74 1.5 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 29 32 34 55 62 73 115 53 62 73 104 75% of th	All other e-Tens e-Tens e-Tens b- Dry piein K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 0.87 1.8 3.0 0.7,8 7.3 5.0 7.8 7.3 15 14 28 26 34 37 40 67 62 97 86 132 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	torque value sion Re Tigl Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 9.7 15 14 29 28 53 51 14 9 66 72 78 129 121 187 167 72 70 236	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8) (Class 8.8)	ip for ip	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.201 Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.121 Metri Metri 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 7.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 7.6 73 70 95 103 111 184 173 268 239 377 337 or "Lubric Metri	Or "lubricate for "lubricate for clain pande for clain and Class 10.1 10.9 Interning Too Dray Plated K = 0.17 (ft-los) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 82 79 108 117 126 203 48 85 82 79 108 117 126 203 270 424 303 270 424 382 206 303 270 424 382 286 303 270 424 382 284 382 284 382 284 382	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition mers 9 0 14 14 2.2 6.5 11 10 19 29 27 56 53 101 19 29 27 56 53 101 97 93 27 56 53 101 97 93 3127 138 148 2430 357 318 449 449 kitons	Class Tighterin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 85 81 111 121 130 215 24 49 85 81 111 121 130 215 249 49 85 81 111 121 130 279 437 994 D = Nomint	D = No F = Cle 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9	minal Die
1 1/2 Torque val	12 ues for 1/4 ues celcula N	734 and 5/16 ated from lominal f Dia. (mm) 3 3.5 4 5 6 8 7 7 8 8 7 7 8 8 7 7 8 8 7 7 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Pitch 0.5 0.6 0.7 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 1.5 2.5 2.5 value	BBD ries are in lis T=kDF, Is T=kDF,	978 nch-pounds where Torqui Class 4.6 4.6 4.6 10.50 0.74 1.5 2.6 0.50 0.74 1.5 2.3 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 4.3 6.6 6.2 13 12 23 22 21 29 32 34 57 53 82 115 104	IE45 que Dry plein K = 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.38 0.59 0.87 1.8 3.0 2.7 5.0 7.3 15 14 28 25 34 37 40 67 97 86 135 122 97 86 135 122 97 86 135 122 97 86 135 122 97 135 122 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97	torque value sion Ree Tigi Lubed K= 0.15 (ft-lbs) 0.73 1.1 1.7 3.4 5.8 5.3 5.1 14 29 28 53 51 14 29 66 67 72 78 129 121 167 270 236 ad for spe	Iationsh Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8 (B.8) (Class 8.8) (Class 8.8)	ip for ip for iv plain (= 0.20 (ft-lbs) 0.97 1.5 2.3 4.5 7.7 7.0 13 20 19 39 37 71 66 65 89 96 104 171 161 249 222 360 314 = 0.15 f = 0.15 f = 0.17 f	K = 0.151 K = 0.171 K = 0.201 Metri Metri Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.0 1.6 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 2.4 4.9 8.3 7.6 14 8.3 7.6 14 8.3 7.6 14 8.3 7.6 14 8.3 7.6 14 8.3 7.6 14 8.3 7.6 14 8.3 7.6 114 8.3 7.6 114 8.3 7.6 114 8.3 7.7 8 10 7.6 7.6 114 8.3 7.7 8 10 7.6 7.6 114 8.3 7.7 8 7.0 7.6 114 8.3 7.7 8 7.0 7.6 7.3 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Or "lubricate for "lubricate for clain pande for clain and Class 10.1 10.9 Interning Too Dray Plated K = 0.17 (ft-los) 1.2 1.9 2.7 5.5 9.4 8.6 82 79 108 117 126 203 48 85 82 79 108 117 126 203 270 424 303 270 424 382 206 303 270 424 382 286 303 270 424 382 284 382 284 382 284 382	d" conditions d and dry co dry condition mers 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Class Tighterin Lubed K = 0.15 (ft-lbs) 1.2 1.9 2.8 5.7 9.7 8.8 16 25 24 49 85 81 111 121 130 215 24 49 85 81 111 121 130 215 249 49 85 81 111 121 130 279 437 994 D = Nomint	D = No F = Cle 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9 2.9	416

Decorintion	Application	Conoral Specification	Pasamandad
Description	Application	General Specification	Recomended Mobil Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C MF M1135,M1141 FNHM2C134D (FNH201)	Mobilfluid 424
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0° F Start-Up	Reservoir -	ISO 46 Anti-Wear-Low Temp	Mobil DTE 15M
Normal Temperatures 10° F Start-Up		JD-20C MF M1135,M1141 FNH M2C134D(FNH201)	Mobilfluid 424
Normal Temperatures 15° F Start Up		ISO 46 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE 25
High Operating Temp. Above 90° F		ISO 100 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE 18M
Flail Rear Gearbox	Grease	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobil SHC 75W-90 Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear
Cutter Shaft & Ground Roller Shaft(Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Flail and Rotary)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-joint & Stub Shaft	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Boom Swivel Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary & Flail Boom)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex Extreme pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment Rotary & Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S
Deck Spindle(Rotary)	Grease Gun	Tiger Spindle Lubricant part number 06540000	Mobilith SHC 220

Boom

Maintenance Section 4-9

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

POLYCARBONATE CARE AND MAINTENANCE

The proprietry UV and Abrasion Resistant Surface coating on SHIELDS SUPERCOATED polycarbonate significantly improves performance. Periodic cleaning using proper procedures and compatible cleaners are recommended to prolong service life. Tiger Corp. polycarbonate is SUPERCOATED on both sides.

CLEANING THE SUPERCOAT HARD-COAT

- 1. Wash with a mild solution of soap or detergent and lukewarm water.
- 2. Using a soft cloth or sponge, gently wash the sheet to loosen dirt and grime and rinse well with clean water.
- 3. To prevent water spotting, thoroughly dry with chamois or cellulose sponge.
- 4. Avoid the use of abrasive cleaners, squeegees and/or other cleaning implements that may mar or gouge the coating.

CLEANING AGENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE COMPATIBLE UNDER LABORATORY CONDITIONS:

Aqueous Solutions of Soaps and Detergents

Windex(1)	Top Job(2)	Joy(2)	Mr Clean(2)
Fantastik(3)	Formula 409(4)	Sumalight D12	Brucodecid
Organic Solvents			
Butyl Cellosolve	Kerosene	Hexel, F.O. 554	Naphtha(VM&P grade)
Neleco-Placer	Turco 5042		
Alcohols			
Methanol	Isopropyl		

All residual organic solvents should be removed with a secondary rinse.

GRAFFITI REMOVAL

Butyl cellosolve (for removal of paints, marking pen inks, lipstick, etc.) The use of masking tape, adhesive tape or lint removal tools work well for lifting off old weathered paints.

To remove labels, stickers, etc., the use of kerosene or VM&P naphtha is generally effective. When the solvent will not penetrate sticker material, apply heat (hair dryer) to soften the adhesive and promote removal.

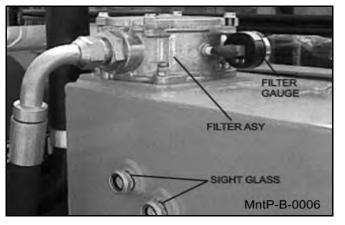
IMPORTANT: If a material is found to be incompatible in a short-term test, it will usually be found to be incompatible in the field. The converse, however, is not always true. Favorable performance is no guarantee that actual end-use conditions have been duplicated. Therefore, these results should be used as a guide only and it isrecommended that the user test the products under actual end-use conditions.

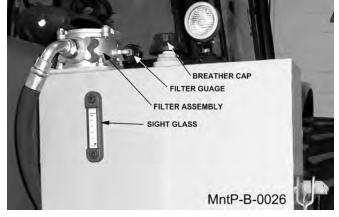
RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVIORS

When filling or checking the oil level, the unit should be parked on a level surface., shut OFF, and allow sufficient time to cool to ambient temperature. Use caution when removing the pressurized breather. Do not place face over opening when removing breather.

If your reservior has two sight glasses: The reservior should be filled to the top of the lower sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not overfill. The reservoir has been overfilled when oil is visible in the upper sight glass. If tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.

If your reservior has one sight glass/temperature gage: The reservior should be filled to the center of the sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not over-fill. If the tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.





DETAILED MAINTENANCE

REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER:

Loosen the four bolts on the top cover of the filter housing. Turn cover counter-clockwise until cover is free. Remove and replace filter. Replace top cover and cover bolts in opposite order as removed.



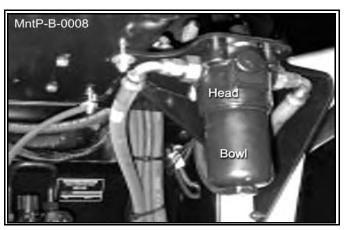
Maintenance Section 4-11

MAINTENANCE

DETAILED MAINTENANCE

REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT:

Ensure that the system has been shut down and de-pressurized. Locate High Pressure Filter housing. Confirm that the element that is about to be installed matches the element p/n on the filter model tag. *Example: V3.0510-06 (world line 100, HD049 model)* Locate the bottom of the High Pressure Bowl. Using the appropriate spanner wrench or ratchet, turn in a counterclockwise rotation, (looking at the bottom of the bowl) to remove the bowl from the head. The first couple of rotations will seem tight as the o-ring passes the sealing flats. Once the o-ring has cleared the

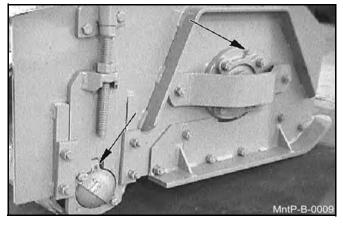


sealing flats the bowl should spin freely. Taking care not to drop the bowl, finish removing the bowl from the head. WARNING: bowl will be full of oil!

Pour the oil from the bowl into a container. This oil should be considered contaminated because the flow direction through the element is outside-in. Clean the inside of the bowl if "dirt" is present. Remove the old element from the filter head by pulling with a rotation motion. Dispose of the used element properly. Remove the new element from the packaging. Using your finger, dab and lubricate the o-ring in the top of the new element with oil. Install the new element into and on the mounting boss within the head. Ensure that the element is fully seated on the boss. Clean and inspect the o-ring that is affixed in the bowl and lubricate with oil. Using a clockwise rotation, screw the bowl back into the head, ensuring that the bowl has not been cross threaded into the head. Continue to tighten the bowl into the head, using the spanner wrench or ratchet. The rotation of the bowl will become tighter once the o-ring engages the sealing flats. Once the bowl has bottomed out, back-off the bowl by 1/6 turn. This ensures that the o-ring is seated properly with in the sealing flats. Element change out and re-assembly is now complete. Start the machine and inspect the filter area, checking that there is no oil leaking from the filter assembly. Replace the filter element first at 50 hours of operation, then yearly (500 hours) or when indicated by restriction indicator.

GREASING CUTTERSHAFT -- FLAIL MOWERS

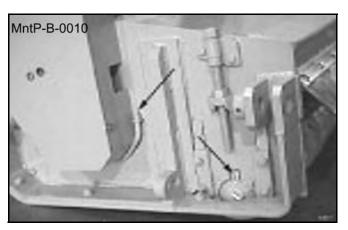
Locate grease zerks on each end of cuttershaft(s), these are located on the bearing cover. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease confirming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at 8 hour intervals. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.



Maintenance Section 4-12

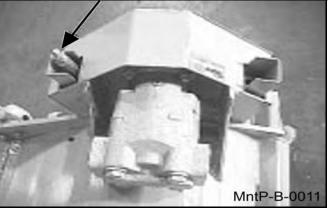
GREASING GROUND ROLLER SHAFT-- FLAIL

Locate grease zerks on eack end of roller tube at lower end of head. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at **8 hour intervals. CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure**.



ADJUSTING/CHECKING BELT TENSION

To adjust belt tension or replace belts on flail cutter head, remove four bolts that secure the belt cover and remove cover. The hex nuts shown below can be adjusted to increase/decrease the belt tension as needed. (NOTE: Location of adjustment nuts may vary on flail cutter heads.) **Be sure to replace the belt cover BEFORE operating mower!**

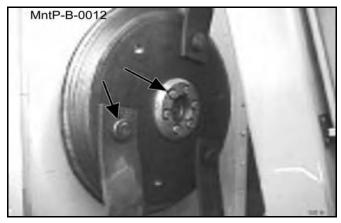


TIGHTENING KNIFE BOLTS AND DISK BOLTS:

After every 8 hours of operation or daily, the Knife Bolts and disk bolts should be tightened as follows:

Knife mounting bolts torque to 800 lubricated ft. lbs.

Disk mounting bolts (6ea.) torque to 204 dry or 180 lubricated ft. lbs.

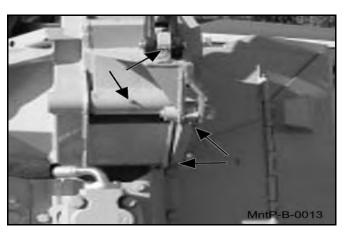


Maintenance Section 4-13

MAINTENANCE

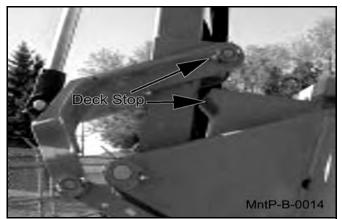
GREASING POINTS ON BOOM AND PIVOT

Locate grease zerks on deck pivot ssembly, on the deck end of secondary boom, at main/secondary boom joint, and at swivel end of main boom. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications until grease begins to protrude from ends.



DECK STOP ADJUSTMENT

On boom flail, loosen locking nut. Turn adjustment bolt in, and run deck cylinder out to full extension. Adjust bolt out until the head just touches the boom, and tighten lock nut. **NOTE: Bolt should not hit boom before cylinder reaches full travel.**



GREASING SPINDLE

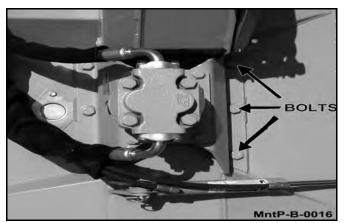
Locate grease fitting on inside of deck housing. Inject Tiger Spindle Lubricant, part number 06540000 into spindle housing. Fill with lubricant until lubricant weeps out of top spindle seal. Lubricate spindle weekly or every 40 hours of use.



Maintenance Section 4-14

TIGHTENING SPINDLE BOLTS

The spindle mounting bolts should be checked and retorqued daily or every 8 hours of service. Torque the (6) bolts shown below to 357 dry or 315 ft. lbs. lubricated.



GREASING PUMP DRIVE SHAFT COUPLER

With engine stopped, ensure driveshaft alignment by grasping coupler and sliding back and forth. Coupler should slide freely with approximately 1/8" of end play. If coupler does not slide freely, inspect for loose pump mount bolts, or damaged or loose crankshaft adapter. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into coupler until grease begins to protrude from ends. Grease daily or every 8 hours. Do not over grease.

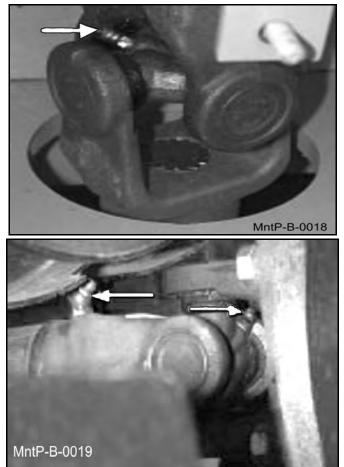


Maintenance Section 4-15

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

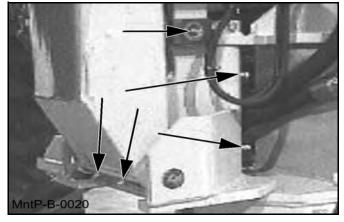
DRIVESHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT STUB SHAFT

With engine stopped, inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into universal joints and slip yoke until grease appears at the seal. Grease them daily or every 8 hours.



GREASING THE BOOM SWIVEL

Locate the zerks on the main swivel boss (if applicable), main boom pivot boss (if applicable) and on both ends of the boom swivel cylinder. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specification until grease begins to protrude from ends.



Maintenance Section 4-16

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

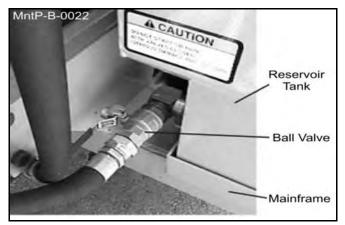
GREASING BOOM CYLINDER(S) PIVOT POINTS

Locate the zerk on the butt end tang of cylinder and on rod end tang. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications until grease begins to protrude from ends. This procedure is to be used on the main boom cylinder, secondary boom cylinder, deck pivot, and swivel cylinders daily or at 8 hour intervals.



BALL VALVES

The ball valve at the hydraulic reservoir may need to be closed during certain maintenance or repair procedures. THE BALL VALVES MUST BE OPEN (handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACTOR IS RE-STARTED OR PUMP IS COUPLED TO MOTOR OR PTO! Failure to do so will result in component failure!



Boom

Maintenance Section 4-17

Blades

Check the Blades for cracks and wear and Blade Bolts for tightness, daily. Blades should be replaced when they are worn excessively, bent, deformed, or out of balance.



Blades should always be replaced in pairs. Blades of different weights can cause serious imbalance and damage to the machine and personnel. When replacing blades, take care to replace the blade bolts, nuts, and washers.

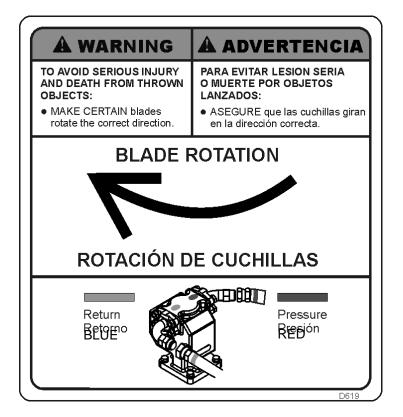
Important

Make sure the mower blades are turning clockwise when looking down from the top of the mower. Follow the color coding on the hydraulic hoses and fittings to make sure the motor and hydaulics hoses are assembled properly. Connect the red hose connection only to red fitting. Connect the blue hose connection only to the blue fitting. The blade rotation on the leading edge of the mower should discharge the cut material away from the tractor and operator.

AWARNING

If the leading edge of the mower blades are rotating backwards they can discharge material toward the operator. If this occurs discontinue mowing immediately and reverse the direction of the motor rotation by correctly installing the motor pressure and return hoses. Contact your dealer or Alamo Industrial for specific information on the hose routing.





ROTARY KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- 1. Be sure you have a complete matching set of new knives for replacement.
- 2. Remove knives and inspect holes for damage. Also watch for cracks in the disk (if applicable) around the holes.
- 3. Lube threads with anti-seize. Install bolts through knife and disk from bottom side of disk/blade bar. Install new self-locking nuts and torque them to 800 ft. lbs.
- 4. The knives should swing freely to absorb shocks from impact when striking objects.

AWARNING

WHEN CUTTING HEAVY BRUSH, KNIFE BOLTS SHOULD BE INSPECTED HOURLY AND RETORQUED TO 800 LUBRICATED FT. LBS.

REPLACEMENT OF ROTARY DISK/BLADE BAR

A CAUTION Failure to follow the following warnings and instructions may result in serious injury or damage to the equipment or property!

- 1. The bolts that attach the disk to the spindle must be grade 8. These 5/8 inch bolts are to be torqued to 204 dry or 184 ft. Ibs lubricated with Loctite 271.
- 2. A thread locking agent may be applied to threads of all mounting bolts before they are installed.
- 3. Disks must be inspected daily for hairline cracks between spindle mounting bolts or around the knife mounting bolts. These cracks indicate metal fatigue caused by severe abuse. If cracks are present the disk must be replaced.
- 4. Inspect the disk mounting bolts daily when checking tightness of knife mounting bolts. If a disk mounting bolt is loose, it must be removed, threads cleaned, fresh thread locking agent applied, and tightened to proper torque value.
- 5. If a knife mounting bolt is loose, the self locking nut must be replaced as a safety precaution. Lubricate threads with anti-seize. Install bolts through knife and disk/blade bar from bottom side. Install self locking nuts and torque them to 800 ft. lbs.

Boom

Maintenance Section 4-19

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

Flail Blades Inspection

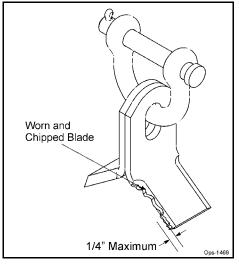
A DANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)

DO NOT straighten, sharpen, weld or hard-face blades

Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.



Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear as compared to new blades can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Boom

Maintenance Section 4-20

Blade Pins and D-Ring Inspection

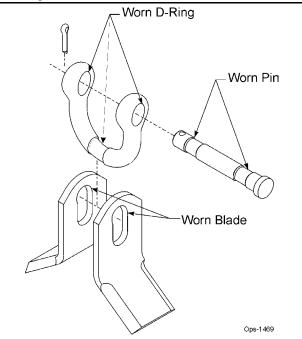
Inspect Blade Pins and D-Rings daily for wear or damage as follows:

🛦 DANG ER

Inspect the Blade pins and D-Rings daily for abnormal wear. Make sure the cotter pins are in place and properly spread. REPLACE BLADE Pins and D-Rings IMMEDIATELY if they have:

- Visible cracks or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has visible worn areas, or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has gouges or chipped areas

Failure to replace abnormally worn pins or D-Rings may lead to catastrophic failure and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.



Maintenance Section 4-21

Always replace the pins and D-Rings whenever excessive wear is noticed.

Important

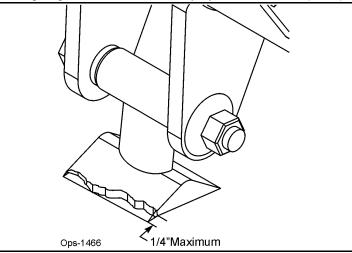
If the cotter pins are broken by contact with other flail blades, remove the pin and reverse the direction the pin is inserted through the D-Ring so that the cotter pin is on the opposite side of the D-Ring. This will prevent the next set of blades from swinging back and hitting the cotter pin. *ops-u-0045*

Flail Axe Blades Inspection

A DANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Oval shape wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)



Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail Axe rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear, as compared to new blades, can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail Axe rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Important

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades, blade bolts and fasteners. Other blades and bolts may not meet the requirements of Alamo Industrial and may fail during operation, resulting in the part failing and being thrown out from under the mower.

A CAUTION

Never attempt to sharpen blades. **OPS-U-0042**

Boom

Maintenance Section 4-22

Flail Axe Blade Bolt Inspection

Inspect Blade Bolts daily for wear or damage as follows:

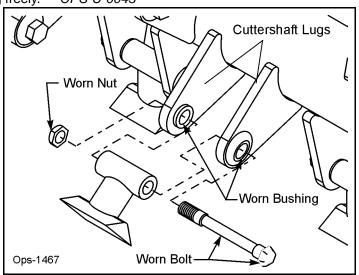
A DANGER

Inspect the Blade Bolt daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADE BOLTS on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any bolts have:

- Visible cracks or
- If the blade bolt is worn or any recessed area is visible on the bolt, or
- If Blade Bolt has gouges or chipped areas. or
- If Bushing fits loose in the Rotor Shaft.

Failure to replace abnormally worn bolts or bushings may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace Blade Bolts with new bolts and new bushings whenever replacing the Blades. To tighten bolts and nuts, first apply thread lock to nut. Make sure to tighten bolts and nuts just enough to allow the blades to swing freely and not bend the cuttershaft lugs. If cuttershaft lugs are bent together because of over tightening the blades will not swing freely. *OPS-U-0043*



Maintenance Section 4-23

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

50" FLAIL KNIFE BLADE REPLACEMENT (Light Brush Grass)

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. The knife should <u>not</u> be welded on for any reason.
- 2. Always replace the knife bolts when replacing the knives. DO NOT REUSE THE KNIFE BOLTS OR NUTS.
- 3. Assemble knives, bushings, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of the manual.
- 4. Install the locking hex nut so that the flat face of the nut is towards the knife.
- 5. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- 6. Torque nut to 50 ft. lbs. Knife must swing freely.

AWARNING

DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes loose, or required removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

50" FLAIL KNIFE BLADE REPLACEMENT (Medium Brush Grass)

- 7. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. The knife should <u>not</u> be welded on for any reason.
- 8. Always replace the knife bolts when replacing the knives. DO NOT REUSE THE KNIFE BOLTS OR NUTS.
- 9. Assemble knives, bushings, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of the manual.
- 10. Install the locking hex nut so that the flat face of the nut is towards the knife.
- 11. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- 12. Torque nut to 120 ft. lbs. Knife must swing freely.

AWARNING

DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes loose, or required removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

50" FLAIL KNIFE BLADE REPLACEMENT (Heavy Duty Brush)

- 13. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. The knife should <u>not</u> be welded on for any reason.
- 14. Always replace the knife bolts when replacing the knives. DO NOT REUSE THE KNIFE BOLTS OR NUTS.
- 15. Assemble knives, bushings, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of the manual.
- 16. Install the locking hex nut so that the flat face of the nut is towards the knife.
- 17. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- 18. Torque nut to 176 ft. lbs. Knife must swing freely.

AWARNING DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes loose, or required removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

Maintenance Section 4-24

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

63" BOOM FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

- 1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower.
- 2. Assemble knives, clevis, bolts and nuts as shown in part section of manual.
- 3. Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
- 4. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
- 5. Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.

AWARNING

DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.

AWARNING

Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

HEAVY DUTY SPINDLE ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION AND BEARING ADJUSTMENT

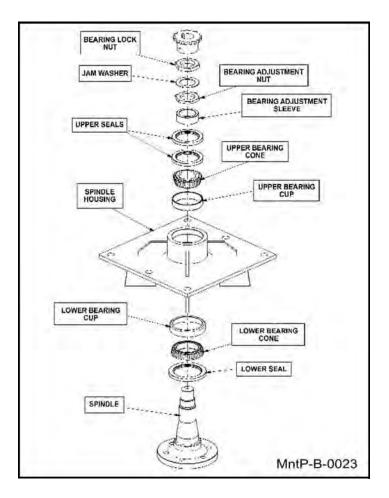
WARNING! A press MUST be used to install bearing cups, bearing cones, and seals. DO NOT use a hammer to install races, bearings, or seals. The parts of assembly may be damaged.

NOTE: The grease zerk and gussets are located on the top side of the spindle housing. Be sure the spindle is assembled correctly.

Be sure to wear eye protection and other protective equipment as needed when working on spindle assembly.

THE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

See the diagram below for identification of spindle parts, while servicing.



MAINTENANCE

Boom

Maintenance Section 4-26

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

BEARING INSTALLATION

- 1. Press upper bearing cup into the spindle housing.
- 2. Turn the spindle housing over and press in the lower bearing cup.
- Place the lower bearing cone in the bearing 3. cup. Next press the seal into the spindle housing. The inner lip of the seal must be DOWN, towards the bearing, so lubricant is sealed inside the housing.
- 4. Install the spindle in the housing. Lightly press the spindle to seat the cone onto the spindle.
- Support the bottom of the spindle and press

UPPER

BEARING CUP

- 5. the upper bearing cone and bearing adjustment sleeve onto the spindle.
- 6. NOTE: The spindle housing must turn freely when seating the bearing cone and sleeve.
- 7. Press the two upper seals into the spindle housing. The inner lip of the seals must be UP, away from the bearing, so excess lubricant can escape.
- 8. Install the bearing adjustment nut (thin nut) so there is 1-1/6" clearance between the nut and the sleeve. Install the jam washer, placing the tab into the key-way. Install the bearing lock nut (thin nut) and hand tighten against jam washer and adjustment nut. See the following section for bearing adjustment.
- Position the spindle housing horizontally with the drain hole oriented "up". Grease through the zerk 9. with Tiger Spindle Lubricant (part number 06540000) until the grease purges from the drain hole.
- 10. Install the plug into the drain hole.

BEARING ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Clamp the bottom end of the spindle securely in a vise so the spindle housing turns freelv.
- 2. Position a magnetic base dial indicator on the outer diameter of the spindle housing. Locate the end of the dial indicator against the flat end of the spindle shaft. The dial indicator will now measure accurately bearing end play.
- 3. Tighten the bearing adjustment nut until there is .012 inch movement when the spindle housing is pried upward away from the vise jaws.
- Dial indicator Spindle housing can turn freely set to read end play
- 4. When there is .012 inch free play between the spindle and housing, install the bearing lock nut (thick nut). Hold the adjusting nut securely and tighten the lock nut to 300 ft. lbs. of torque.
- 5. After the lock nut is tightened, there must be .001 inch to .003 inch of free play when lightly prying up on the spindle housing.

If the end play is correct, .001 inch to .003 inch, bend tabs up on jam washer to prevent the lock nut from loosenina.

If the end play is NOT correct, loosen the lock nut and turn the adjustment nut as required and re-tighten the lock nut. Repeat first part of step 5.

Boom

Maintenance Section 4-27



MntP-B-0024

Boom Cylinder Removal and Replacement Instructions

- 1. Clear the area of all personnel before lowering the boom mower head.
- 2. From the tractor seat with your seat belt fastened around you, lower the boom mower head to the ground. Extend the boom to the furthest reach and lower the mower head flat on the ground. DO NOT attempt to replace the cylinders with the boom in the raised or transport position.
- 3. Shut off the tractor, engage the parking brake, place the tractor transmission in the park position, and remove the key before dismounting.
- 4. Allow the system to cool to room temperature before removing any hydraulic components
- 5. Wear safety glasses and impenetrable gloves when working with hydraulic hoses and fittings.
- 6. Release all oil pressure from the hydraulic circuit by manually stroking each valve section with the tractor engine off. Utilize the manual override function if the unit is equipped with an electric over hydraulic valve.
- 7. Utilize blocks, jack stands or a suitable over head hoist to support the weight of the boom section and remove pressure form the cylinder mounting pins.
- 8. Check to see that the cylinder to be replaced is not under pressure by moving the cylinder pins by hand. The pins should be loose and should slide from the pin bore easily. If the pins are tight and cannot be moved, the cylinder may be under pressure. Make sure the boom components are properly supported and that the pressure is relived from the circuit.
- 9. Cylinder assemblies are heavy and can fall when the pins are removed. Support the hydraulic cylinder with a suitable hoist or jack.
- 10. Slowly loosen the hydraulic connections to the cylinder. Carefully unscrew hose fitting and allow any remaining pressure to bleed off. **Use extreme care.** Oil must be cool, and the technician should stand to the side to prevent exposure to any hydraulic oil. Always consult the Material Safety Data Sheet and wear any required Personal Protective Equipment. A catch pan may be required to retain any spilled oil.
- 11. Cap both ends of the fitting with suitably sized metal caps.
- 12. Remove the cylinder pins starting with the ROD end cylinder pin. Make sure the cylinder is properly supported, and remove the base end cylinder pin. The cylinder may be heavy-- use proper lifting techniques to lift and handle the cylinder. If needed, get assistance from another person to safely lift the cylinder from the machine.
- 13. Measure the distance between the cylinder pin holes and extend the new cylinder the correct length prior to attempting an installation.
- 14. Install the new cylinder in place and install both cylinder pins and retaining hardware.
- 15. Remove the metal caps and re-install the hydraulic hoses.
- 16. Check the hydraulic reservoir of the boom mower to ensure there is sufficient oil. Follow the manufactures recommendations for proper oil type and filtering techniques and requirements to add oil to the system.
- 17. Clear the area of all persons prior to starting the tractor.
- 18. Consult the Operator's Manual for instructions in regard to the proper operating procedure.
- 19. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, operate the boom to ensure proper operation of the boom function.
- 20. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, operate the boom controls to fully extend and retract the new cylinder several times to purge any trapped air from the system.
- 21. From the tractor seat, with the seat belt fastened, look for signs of an oil leak. If an oil leak is observed, shut the tractor down and follow the steps to remove pressure from the hydraulic circuit. Identify the source of the leak and resolve the issue.
- 22. Upon completion of the required repairs return to Step # 16 to recheck the cylinder for proper operation.

Maintenance Section 4-28

CUTTERSHAFT BEARING REPLACEMENT

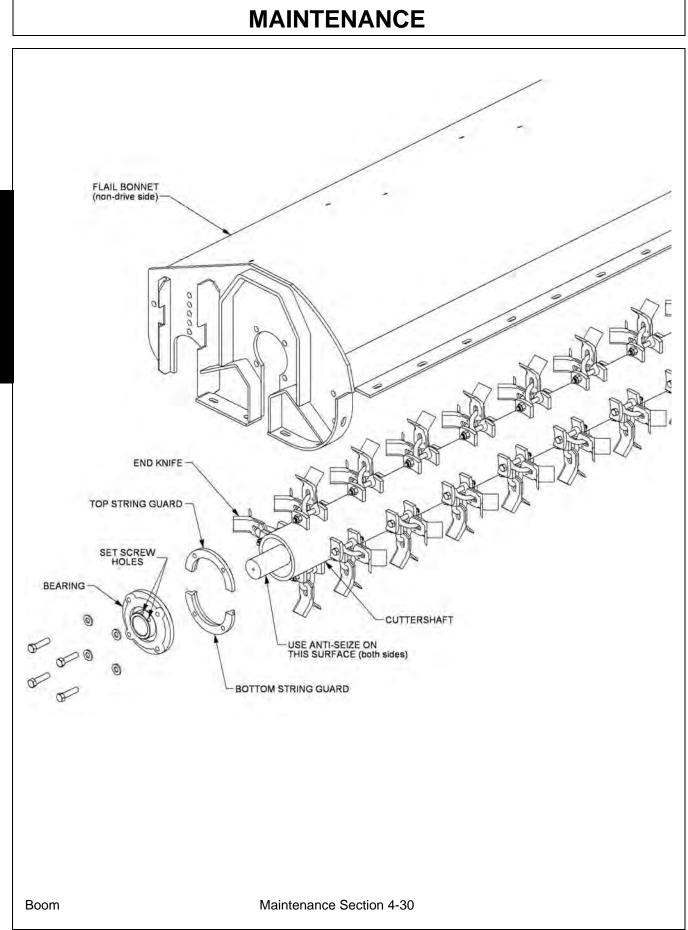
- 1. Remove existing cuttershaft, bearings and string guards.
- 2. Make sure that the end knives on each end of the cuttershaft are oriented as shown.
- 3. Apply anti-seize on cuttershaft as shown on next page.
- 4. Install non-drive side bearing first.
- 5. Install the top of the string guard on the non-drive side first. Use Loctite 271 or equvalent and torque (95 ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension).
- 6. Install the bearing and top string guard on the drive side.
- 7. Center the cuttershaft between the string guards. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the top string guard on the drive side.
- 8. Install, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the bottom string guard on both sides.
- 9. Make sure the cuttershaft is centered. On the non-drive side, tighten one set screw in the bearing onto the cuttershaft.
- 10. Remove the other set screw and drill a 5/16" hole into the cuttershaft 3/16" deep through the hole in the bearing. BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE THREADS IN THE BEARING HOLE.
- 11. Replace the set screw in the bearing, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and tighten onto the cuttershaft through the new hole.
- 12. Remove the other set screw and repeat the drilling procedure (Step 10). Replace the set screw as stated in Step 11.
- 13. Repeat steps 9 through 12 on the drive side.
- 14. Grease both bearings properly.

See illustration on next page

Boom

Maintenance Section 4-29

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.



©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE				
The following services should be performed daily or every 8 hours of service, following the detaile maintenance instructions in the operator's manual.	d			
Pump driveshaft: If required with drive shaft/coupler check for end play and lubricate at zerks.				
Crankshaft adapter: If equipped with rubber grommets check condition, replace if missing or				
damaged.				
Pivot points: Inject grease until it appears at ends.				
Hydraulic fittings: Check for leaks with paper or cardboard. Tighten fittings or replace hose immediately.	s			
Knives: Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change (only complete sets) as needed.				
Belts: Check/tighten/replace belts as needed.				
Mainframe/deck: Unless otherwise specified retorque bolts according to torque specifications in the section.	is			
Hydraulic fluid level: Add, if required, per fluid recommendations.				
Rear flail drive, bearing flange and shaft couplers: Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenanc	e			
section.				
Cuttershaft and ground roller: Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.				
Meter: Maintenance Section **This page may be copied and used as part of the daily maintenance routine.				
Boom Maintenance Section 4-31				

Boom

Maintenance Section 4-32

©2015 Alamo Group Inc.

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	. 3
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT	4
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS	. 6
ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE MOUNT	. 8
JOYSTICK AND SWITCHBOX MOUNT	10
CANBUS JOYSTICK CONTROL	12
CANBUS ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCHBOX	
CANBUS JOYSTICK ELECTRONIC TROUBLESHOOTING	
NOTES	15
CANBUS LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN	
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL	
5 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT	20
NOTES 2	
SINGLE COLUMN BOOMREST	22
BATTERY RELOCATION	24
POLYCARBONATE	
WHEEL WEIGHT 500 LBS	28
NOTES 1	29

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the Name and Address of the person or organization ordering the parts, who should be charged, and if possible, the serial number of the machine for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the quantity of each part, the complete and correct part number, and the basic name of the part.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

 Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

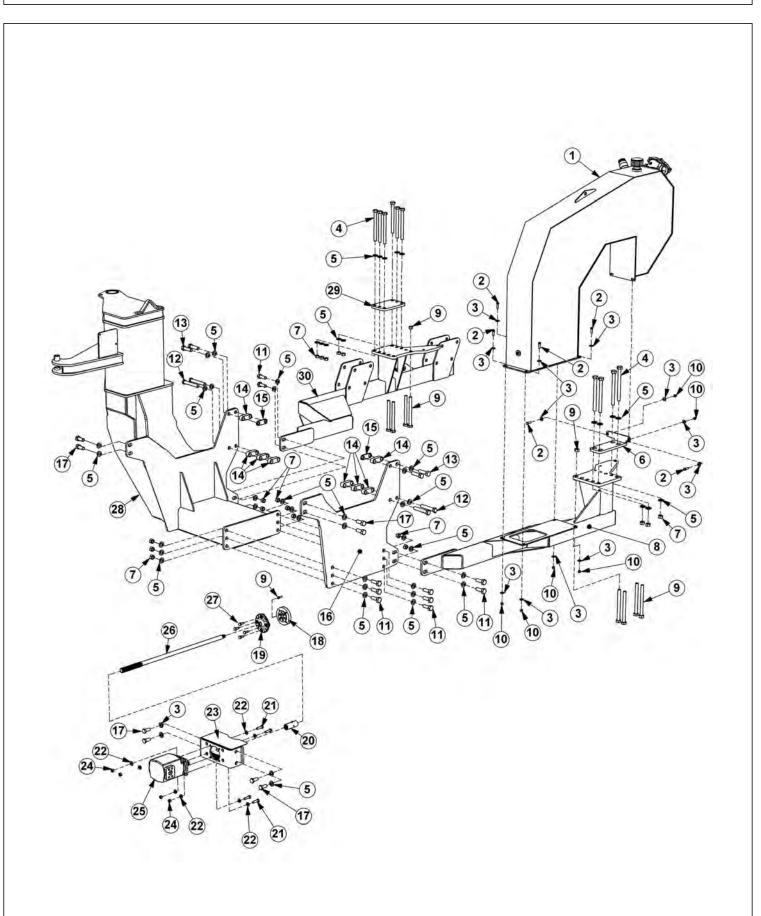


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

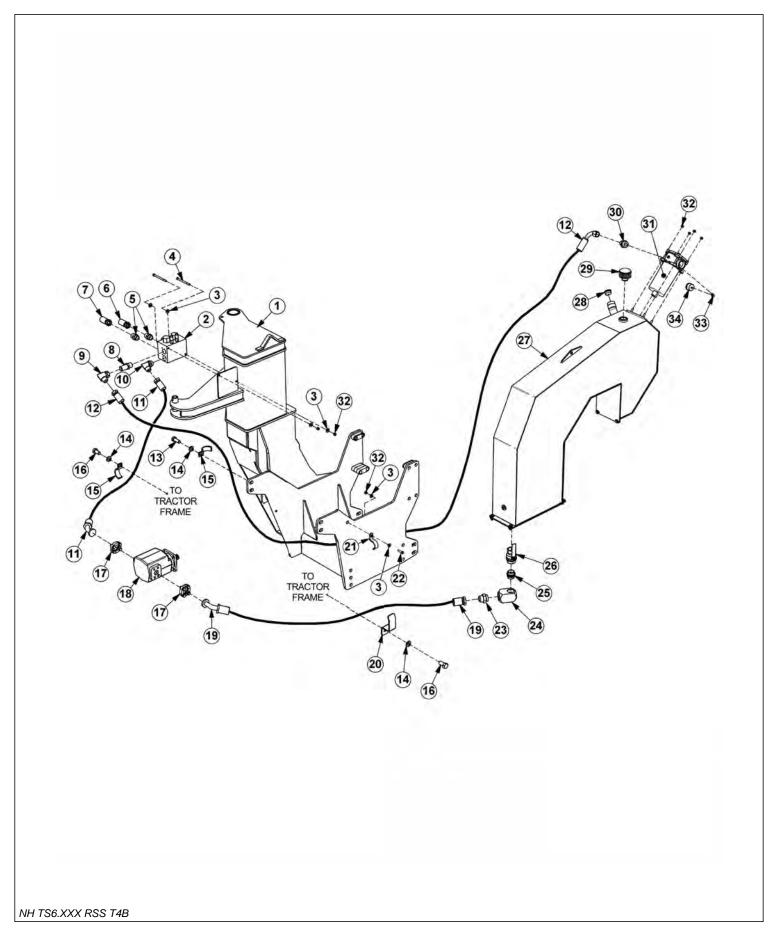


TRACTOR MOUNT KIT

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06700215	1	TANK,RES,ASSY
2	21631	8	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4", NC
3	22016	16	FLATWASHER,3/8
4	21846	8	CAPSCREW,3/4` X 9", NC
5	33880	46	FLATWASHER,3/4"
6	06380082	1	TANK MNT ASSY
7	21825	18	HEX NUT,3/4", NC
8	06300437	1	AXL BRC,LH,TS6.1XX,T4B
9		-	*EXISTING JD HARDWARE*
10	21627	8	NYLOCK NUT,3/8", NC
11	21833	10	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4" NC
12	06530537	4	CAPSCREW,20MMX120MM2.5P,GR10.9
13	32285	4	CAPSCREW,20MMX75MM(2.5)GR10.9
14	06401630	2	SPACER,5/16"
15	06401627	8	SPACER,1"
16	06412745	1	UPRIGHT,LH,TS6.110,T4B
17	31731	8	CAPSCREW,20MMX50MM,(2.5),10.9
18	06420144	1	SPACER,CRNKSHFT,T6020
19	6T0389	1	ADPTR,DRV SHFT,NH,ASSY
20	6T0375B	1	COUPLING,14 SPLINE,W/ZERK
21	21732	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4", NC
22	06533004	8	FLATWASHER,1/2"
23	06380042	1	MOUNT, PUMP
24	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2", NC
25	23152	1	PUMP
26	06420187	1	DRIVESHAFT
27	06535000	4	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/4" CUTOFF
28	06300435	1	MAINFRAME
29	06401912	1	PLATE, CLAMP, AXLE
30	06300440	1	AXL BRC,RH,TS6.1XX,T4B

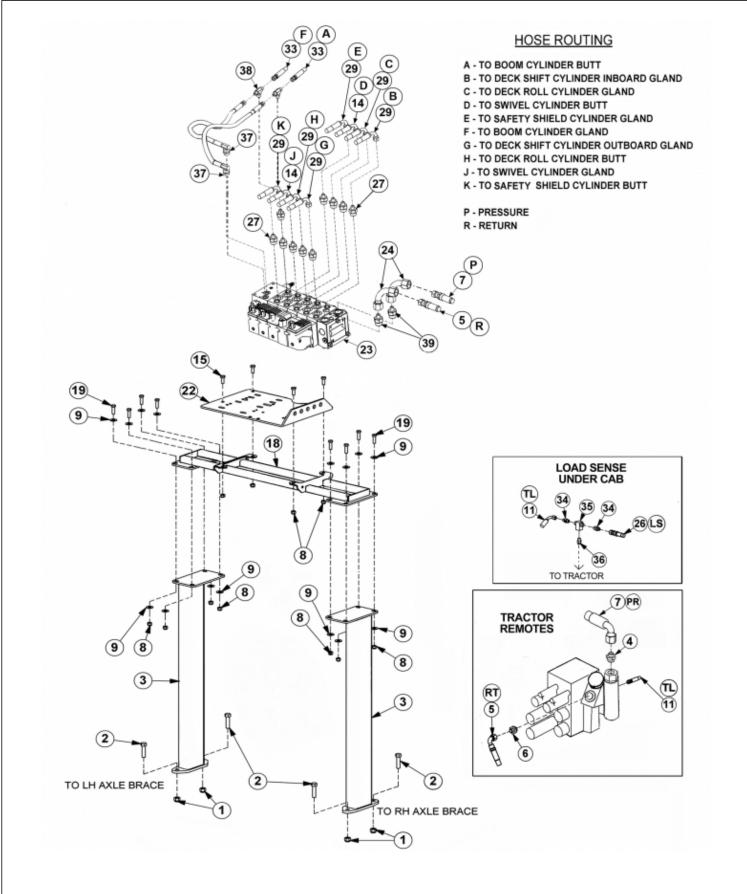
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
1		-	MAINFRAME* REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT PAGE*	
2	06510083	1	VALVE,BRAKE,SOL,3000PSI	
3	22016	5	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8	
4	21644	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5" NC	
5	33555	2	ADAPTER,1"MB X 1"MJ	
6	06500754	1	HOSE, 1" X 105"	
7	06500753	1	HOSE, 1" X 103"	
8	32869	1	NIPPLE,MALE LONG,1"MOR X 1"MJ	
9	33259	1	ELBOW,1"MJ X 1"FJX 90°	
10	34117	1	ELBOW,1"MB X 1"MJ,FORGED	
11	06500274	1	HOSE, 1" X 74"	
12	06500820	1	HOSE, 1" X 188"	
13	31731	1	CAPSCREW,20MMX50MM,(2.5P),10.9	
14	33880	3	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8	
15	TB3012	2	CLAMP, CROSSOVER TUBE	
16	24860	2	CAPSCREW,20MMX40MM(2.5P)10.9	
17	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20	
18	23152	1	PUMP	
19	06500780	1	HOSE,1-1/2" X 114"	
20	06411136	1	CLAMP,HOSE,2.0	
21	32382	1	BRACKET,HOSE	
22	21632	1	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC	
23	34710	1	ADAPTER,1-1/2"ORB X 1-1/2"MJ	
24	06503084	1	ELBOW,1-1/2" FB X 1-1/2"FB	
25	06503083	1	ADAPTER,1-1/2"ORB X 1-1/2"ORB	
26	34309	1	BALL VALVE,1-1/2" FOR	
27		-	TANK ASSY*REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT PAGE*	
28	06505127	1	PLUG,SAE 3/4"	
29	06505077	1	CAP,BREATHER,O-RING	
30	34064	1	ADAPTER,1-1/4" MOR X 1"MJ	
31	06505044	1	FLTR ASSY, IN-TANK CPLT, SAE10MP	
32	21627	7	NYLOCK NUT,3/8" NC	
33	6T0649	1	FILTER GAUGE	
34	TF4888	1	STREET ELBOW,1/8" X 90°	

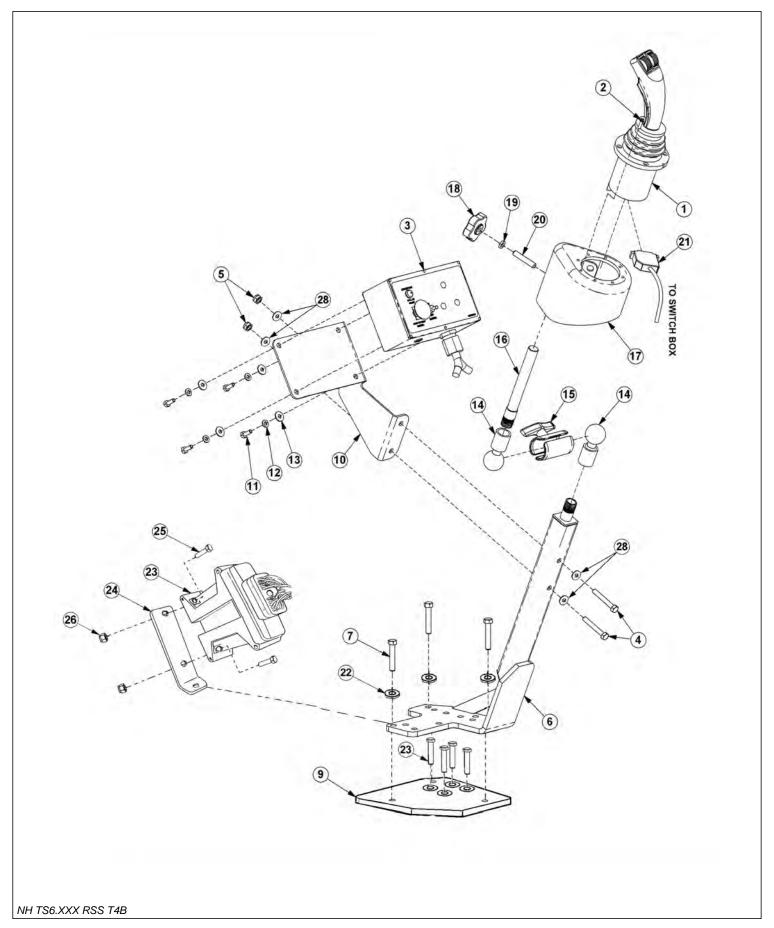
ELECTRONIC PROPORTIONAL LIFT VALVE MOUNT



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC
2	21733	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2 NC
3	06340056	2	VLV MNT,LEG,TS6.1XX,T4B
4	06503167	1	ADAPTER, BANJO, 3/4
5	06500954	1	HOSE,3/4" X 48" RETURN
6	06503059	1	ADAPTER,5/8MJX3/4BSPP
7	06500579	1	HOSE, 3/4" X 44" PRESSURE
8	21627	17	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
9	22016	16	FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8
10	21632	3	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
11	06500594	1	HOSE,#4X28(4FJXX6FJX90) TRAC LOAD SENSE
14	06500149	2	HOSE,#4X220(6FJX90X6FJX)
15	21630	6	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1 NC
18	06340057	1	VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B
19	21631	10	CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8
20	21633	2	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-3/4 NC GR8
21	32678	1	ADAPTER, 5/80RB X 1/2FOR
22	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
23	06502203	1	VLV,5SP,DF,WLDKT, CNBS, EFS, T4F
24	06503199	2	ELBOW,3/4MJ X 3/4FJX, BT90
25	33392	1	ADAPTER,5/16MBX3/8MJ
26	06500450	2	HOSE,#4X42(6FJXX6FJX90)
27	32807	8	ADAPTER,5/8MBX3/8MJ
29	06500687	6	HOSE,#4X268(5MJX6FJX90)
33	06500688	2	HOSE,#4X288(6FJXX6FJX90)
34	32901	2	ADAPTER,3/8 MOR X 3/8 MJ
35	3338806	1	TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8 FOR
36	06503166	1	ADAPTER,3/8MBX1/4FJX
37	06500922	2	HOSE, 3/8" X 23"
38	34128	2	TEE, BRANCH, 3/8X3/8X3/8
39	06503218	2	ADAPTER, 3/4MB X 3/4MJ

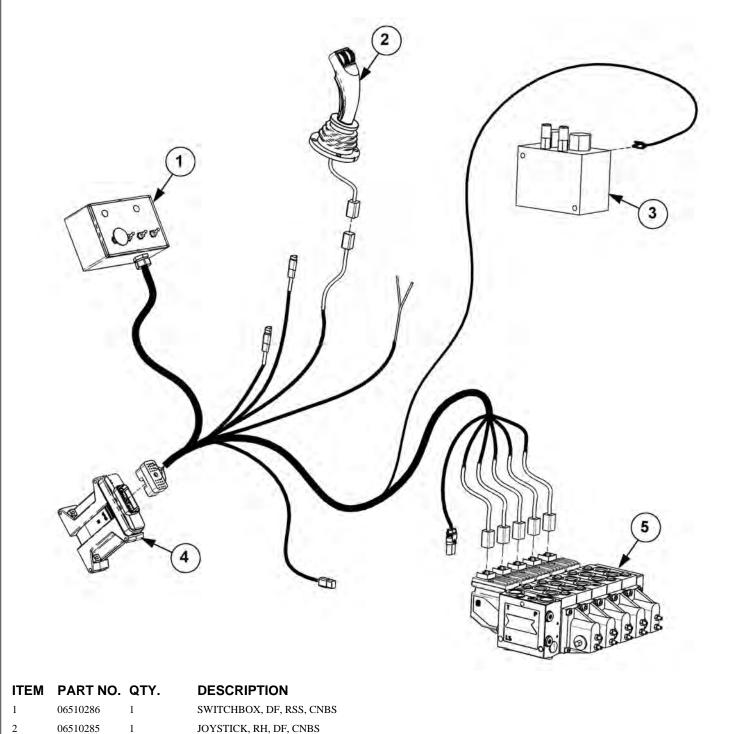
JOYSTICK AND SWITCHBOX MOUNT



Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06510285	1	JOYSTICK
2	32829	4	SCREW, MACHINE, 10-32 X 3/4", FLATHD
3	06510286	1	SWITCH BOX,DF,RSS, CNBS
4	21585	2	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 2-1/4",NC
5	21577	2	NYLOCK NUT,5/16",NC
6	06340011	1	MNT,STND,JOYSTICK
7	21630	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
9	06380081	1	STAND, CONTROL, TS6.1XX, T4B
10	06340015	1	SWITCH BOX MNT
11	21529	4	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
12	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
13	22014	4	FLATWASHER,1/4"
14	06520041	2	MOUNT,RAM,BALL,1-1/2"
15	06520020	1	MOUNT,RAM,ARM
16	06340010	1	ROD,1/2"NPT X 7"
17	35033	1	CAN, JOYSTICK, ASSY
18	35204	1	KNOB,3/8",NC,INSERT
19	35206	1	HEX NUT,JAMB,3/8",NC
20	35205	1	SETSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC,KNURLED
21	33693	1	CBL,EXT,4FT,JOYSTICK
23	06510287	1	CONTROLLER, SWBX CNBS
24	06411524	1	MOUNT, CONTROLLER, CNBS
25	21534	2	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 2" NC
26	21527	2	NYLOCK NUT, 1/4"
27	06530108	4	CAPSCREW, 8MM X 70MM
28	22015	4	FLATWASHER, 5/16"

CANBUS JOYSTICK CONTROL

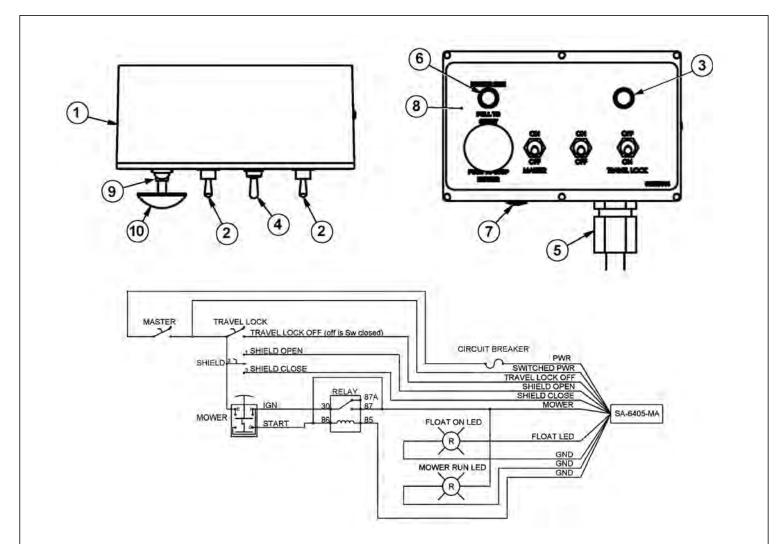


2	06510285	1
3	06510083	1
4	06510287	1
5	06502165	1

06510083 1 BRAKE VALVE

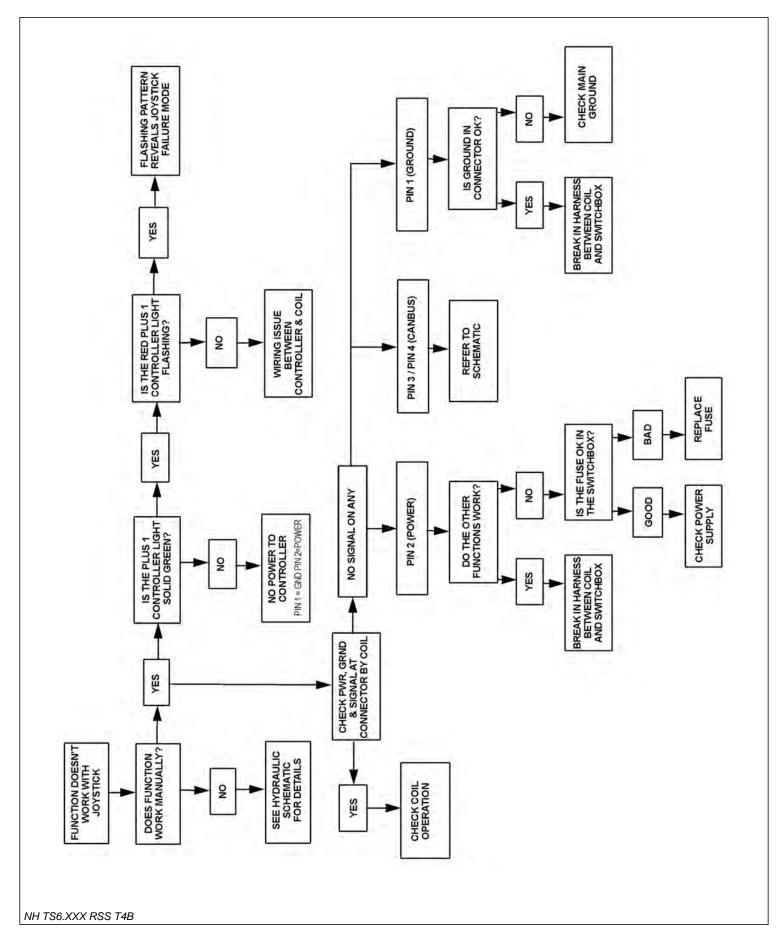
- 06510287 1 CONTROLLER, SWBX, CNBS
- 06502165 1 VALVE, 5SPL, DF, RSS, CNBS

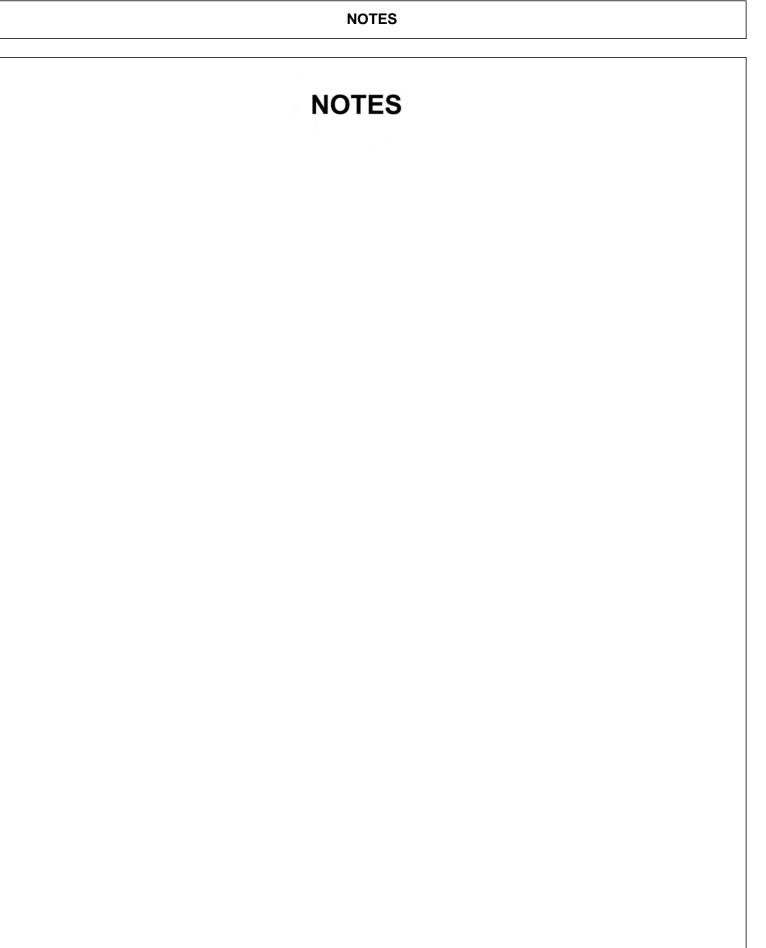
CANBUS ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCHBOX



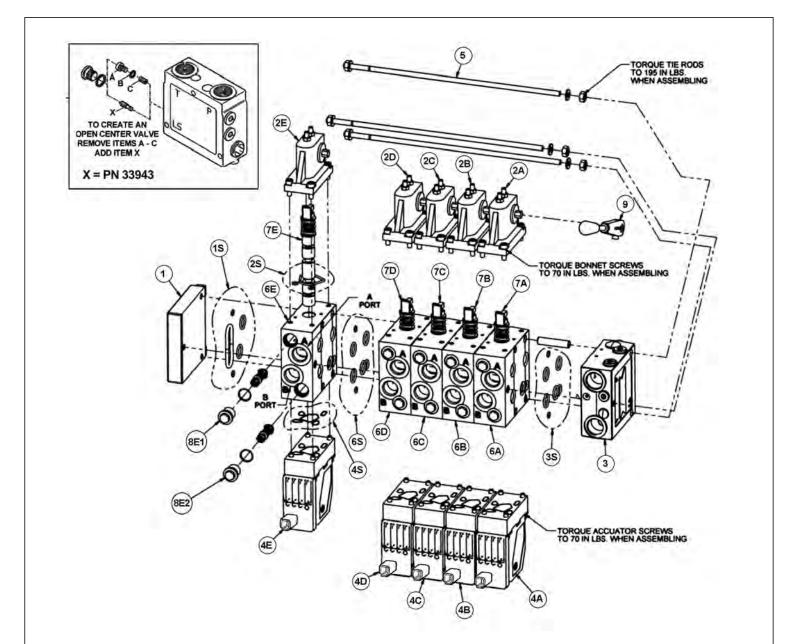
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502168	1	SWITCHBOX, ASSY
2	06502171	2	SWITCH, MASTER, TRAVEL LOCK
3	06502172	1	INDICATOR LIGHT, FLOAT, GREEN
4	06502170	1	SWITCH, SHIELD
5	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF, 3/4" BLACK
6	06502174	1	INDICATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
7	06502169	1	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 15A
8	06550044	1	LABEL, SWBX
9	35226	1	SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
10	02964063	1	KNOB, RED

CANBUS JOYSTICK ELECTRONIC TROUBLESHOOTING





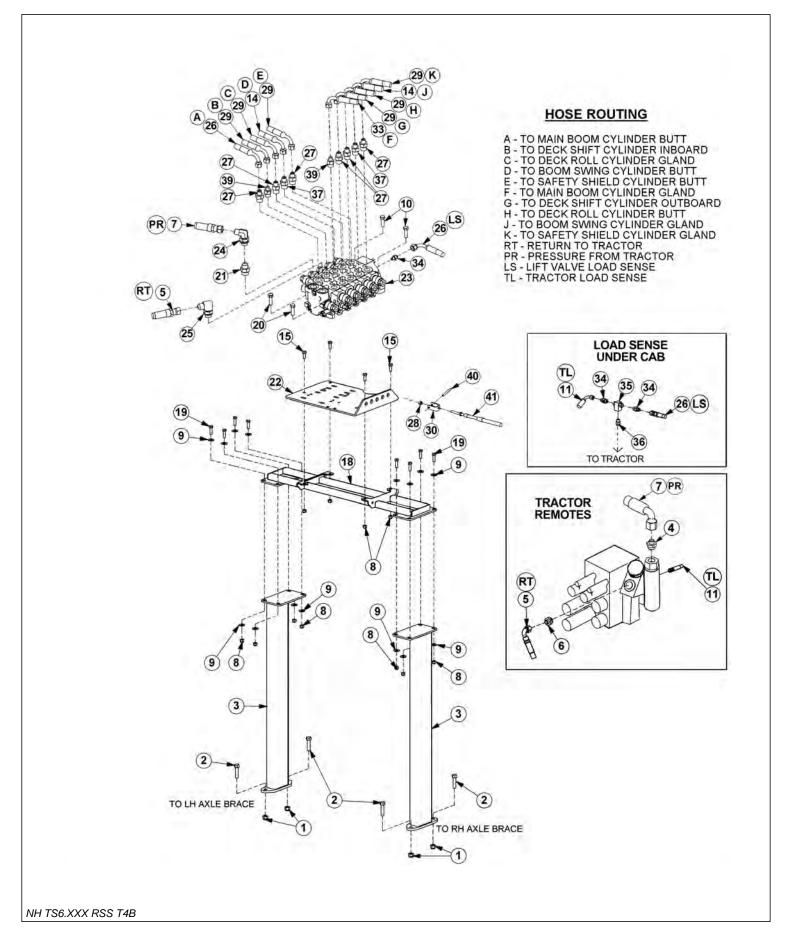
CANBUS LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06502074	1	END PLATE
1S	06505013	1	END PLATE SEAL KIT
2	*	5	BONNET
2S	06505042	1	BONNET SEAL KIT
2A	33459	1	MAIN BOOM BONNET
2B	42197	1	SECONDARY BOOM BONNET
	42197	1	DECK ROLL BONNET
	42197	1	BOOM SWIVEL BONNET
	42197	1	DECK SHIELD BONNET
3	06502075	1	INLET SECTION
3S	06505013	1	INLET SECTION SEAL KIT

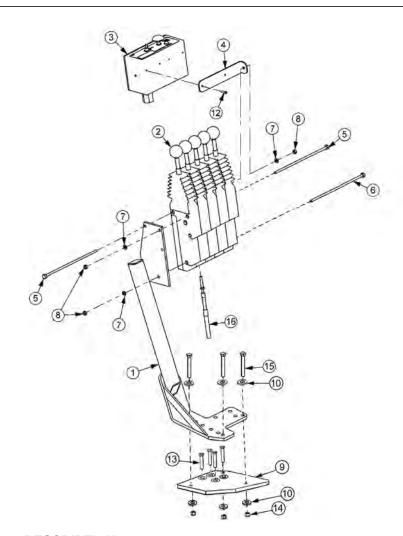
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
4	*	5	ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4S	34030	1	ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR SEAL KIT
4A	06502067	1	MAIN BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
	06502067	1	SECONDARY BOOM ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
	06502067	1	DECK ROLL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
	06502067	1	BOOM SWIVEL ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
4B	06502072	1	DECK SHIELD ELECTRONIC ACCUATOR
5	42002	1	TIE BOLT KIT
6	*	5	SECTION
6S	06505013	1	SECTION SEAL KIT
6A	42698	1	MAIN BOOM SECTION
6B	42698	1	SECONDARY BOOM SECTION
6C	42698	1	DECK ROLL SECTION
6D	42698	1	BOOM SWIVEL SECTION
6E	42698	1	SHIELD SECTION
7	*	5	SPOOL
7A	42697	1	MAIN BOOM SPOOL
7B	42697	1	SECONDARY BOOM SPOOL
7C	4229806	1	DECK ROOM BOOM SPOOL
7D	06502073	1	BOOM SWIVEL SPOOL
7E	42201	1	BECK SHIELD SPOOL
8	*	10	ANTI CAV/SHOCK RELIEF
8A1	06502071	1	MAIN BOOM A PORT RELIEF
8A2	06502069	1	MAIN BOOM B PORT RELIEF
8B1	42650	1	SECONDARY BOOM A PORT RELIEF
8B2	06502070	1	SECONDARY BOOM B PORT RELIEF
8C1	42296	1	DECK ROLL A PORT RELIEF
8C2	42295	1	DECK ROLL B PORT RELIEF
8D1	42650	1	BOOM SWIVEL A PORT RELIEF
8D2	42650	1	BOOM SWIVEL B PORT RELIEF
8E1	06502072	1	DECK SHIELD A PORT RELIEF
8E2	06502072	1	DECK SHIELD B PORT RELIEF
9	33459	1	HANDLE

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 5 SPOOL

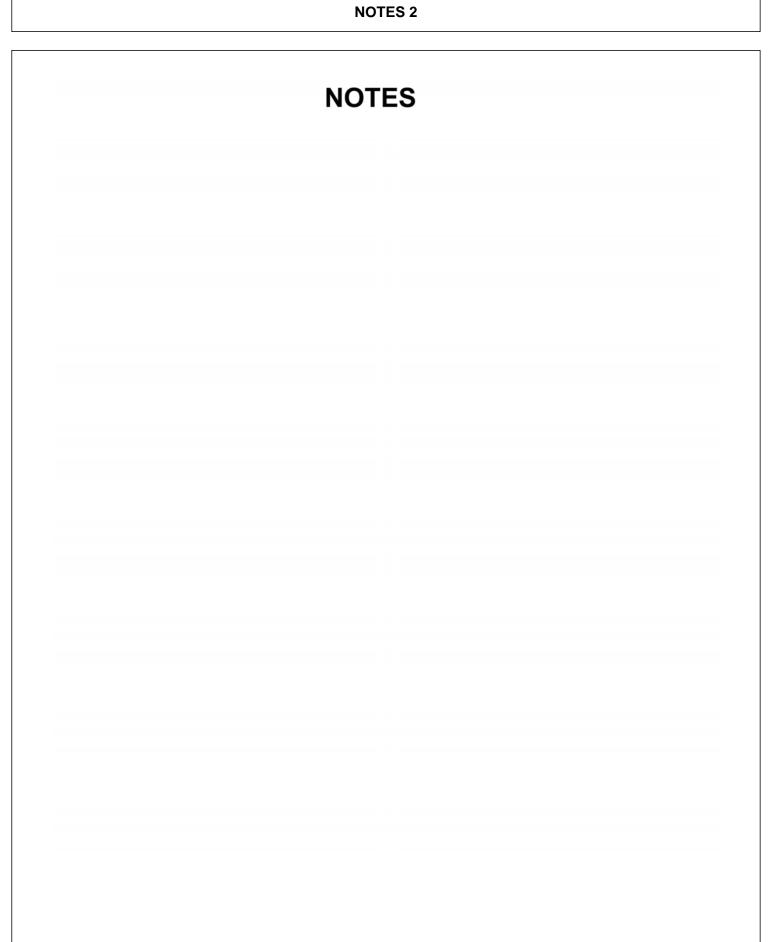


1 21727 4 NYLOCK NUT,I/2" NC 2 21733 4 CAPSCREW,I/2" X 2" NC 3 06340056 2 VLV MNT,LEG,TS6.1XX,T4B 4 06503167 1 ADAPTER,BANIO, 3/4" 5 33410 1 HOSE, I/2" X 48" 6 06500359 1 ADAPTER,5/8"MJ X 3/4"BSPP 7 06500339 1 HOSE, I/2" X 35" 8 21627 17 NYLOCK NUT,3/8" NC 9 22016 16 FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 10 21632 3 CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC 11 06500594 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 22" 14 06500149 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 22" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4", NC,GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"MJ 23 06502197 1 VLV,SSP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F <th>ITEM</th> <th>PART NO.</th> <th>QTY.</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th>	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3 06340056 2 VLV MNT,LEG,TS6.1XX,T4B 4 06503167 1 ADAPTER,BANJO, 3/4" 5 33410 1 HOSE, 1/2" X 48" 6 06503059 1 ADAPTER,5/8"MJ X 3/4"BSPP 7 06500339 1 HOSE, 1/2" X 35" 8 21627 17 NYLOCK NUT,3/8" NC 9 22016 16 FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 10 21632 3 CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC 11 06500594 1 HOSE,1/4" X 220" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE, VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,SSP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" M	1	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT,1/2" NC
4 06503167 1 ADAPTER,BANJO, 3/4" 5 33410 1 HOSE, 1/2" X 48" 6 06503059 1 ADAPTER,5/8"MJ X 3/4"BSPP 7 06500339 1 HOSE, 1/2" X 35" 8 21627 17 NYLOCK NUT,3/8" NC 9 22016 16 FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 10 21632 3 CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC 11 06500594 1 HOSE,1/4" X 220" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE, VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,SSP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"M	2	21733	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2" NC
1 1	3	06340056	2	VLV MNT,LEG,TS6.1XX,T4B
6 06503059 1 ADAPTER,5/8"MJ X 3/4"BSPP 7 06500339 1 HOSE, 1/2" X 35" 8 21627 17 NYLOCK NUT,3/8" NC 9 22016 16 FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 10 21632 3 CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC 11 06500594 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 220" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER,5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,SSP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NU	4	06503167	1	ADAPTER, BANJO, 3/4"
7 06500339 1 HOSE, 1/2" X 35" 8 21627 17 NYLOCK NUT,3/8" NC 9 22016 16 FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 10 21632 3 CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC 11 06500594 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 22" 14 06500149 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 22" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2 MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF <	5	33410	1	HOSE, 1/2" X 48"
8 21627 17 NYLOCK NUT,3/8" NC 9 22016 16 FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 10 21632 3 CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC 11 06500594 1 HOSE,1/4" X 28" 14 06500149 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 220" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1	6	06503059	1	ADAPTER,5/8"MJ X 3/4"BSPP
9 22016 16 FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8 10 21632 3 CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC 11 06500594 1 HOSE,1/4" X 28" 14 06500149 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 220" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4", NC,GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/	7	06500339	1	HOSE, 1/2" X 35"
10 21632 3 CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC 11 06500594 1 HOSE,1/4" X 28" 14 06500149 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 220" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4", NC,GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1	8	21627	17	NYLOCK NUT,3/8" NC
11065005941HOSE,1/4" X 28"14065001492HOSE, 1/4" X 220"15216306CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC18063400571VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B192163110CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR820216332CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR821326781ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR22346221PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT23065021971VLV,SSP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F24332931ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ25333831ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ26065004501HOSE, 1/4" X 42"27332716ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ28215001HEX NUT, 1/4" NF29065006876HOSE, 1/4" X 268"306T44111CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL33065006882HOSE, 1/4" X 288"34329012ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ353338061TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR3665031661ADAPTER,3/8" MBX1/4"FJX37343962RESTRICTOR.0639065020361CHECK VALVE .06406T30175ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	9	22016	16	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
14 06500149 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 220" 15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4", NC,GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,SSP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER, 1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8	10	21632	3	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
15 21630 6 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC 18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4", NC,GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,SSP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MB	11	06500594	1	HOSE,1/4" X 28"
18 06340057 1 VLV MNT,TS6.1XX,T4B 19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X1-1/4", NC,GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 AD	14	06500149	2	HOSE, 1/4" X 220"
19 21631 10 CAPSCREW,3/8" X1-1/4", NC,GR8 20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06	15	21630	6	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1" NC
20 21633 2 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8 21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER, 1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	18	06340057	1	VLV MNT, TS6.1XX, T4B
21 32678 1 ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR 22 34622 1 PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV, 5SP, HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 3383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER, 1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER, 3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE, SHUTTLE, 3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER, 3/8" MBX1/4" FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	19	21631	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X1-1/4", NC,GR8
22 34622 1 PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT 23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	20	21633	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4" NC GR8
23 06502197 1 VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F 24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	21	32678	1	ADAPTER, 5/8"ORB X 1/2"FOR
24 33293 1 ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ 25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	22	34622	1	PLATE, VALVE, REAR MNT
25 33383 1 ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ 26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	23	06502197	1	VLV,5SP,HSC, TRSSR, LS, T4F
26 06500450 1 HOSE, 1/4" X 42" 27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	24	33293	1	ELBOW, 1/2" MOR L X 1/2"MJ
27 33271 6 ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ 28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	25	33383	1	ELBOW, 5/8"MB X 1/2"MJ
28 21500 1 HEX NUT, 1/4" NF 29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	26	06500450	1	HOSE, 1/4" X 42"
29 06500687 6 HOSE, 1/4" X 268" 30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	27	33271	6	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
30 6T4411 1 CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL 33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	28	21500	1	HEX NUT, 1/4" NF
33 06500688 2 HOSE, 1/4" X 288" 34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	29	06500687	6	HOSE, 1/4" X 268"
34 32901 2 ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ 35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	30	6T4411	1	CLEVIS, CABLE CONTROL
35 3338806 1 TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR 36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	33	06500688	2	HOSE, 1/4" X 288"
36 6503166 1 ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX 37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	34	32901	2	ADAPTER,3/8" MOR X 3/8" MJ
37 34396 2 RESTRICTOR .06 39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	35	3338806	1	TEE,SHUTTLE,3/8" FOR
39 06502036 1 CHECK VALVE .06 40 6T3017 5 ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	36	6503166	1	ADAPTER,3/8"MBX1/4"FJX
406T30175ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL	37	34396	2	RESTRICTOR .06
	39	06502036	1	CHECK VALVE .06
41 06505100 5 CABLE CONTROL 108"	40	6T3017	5	ROLL PIN, CABLE CONTROL
	41	06505100	5	CABLE CONTROL 108"

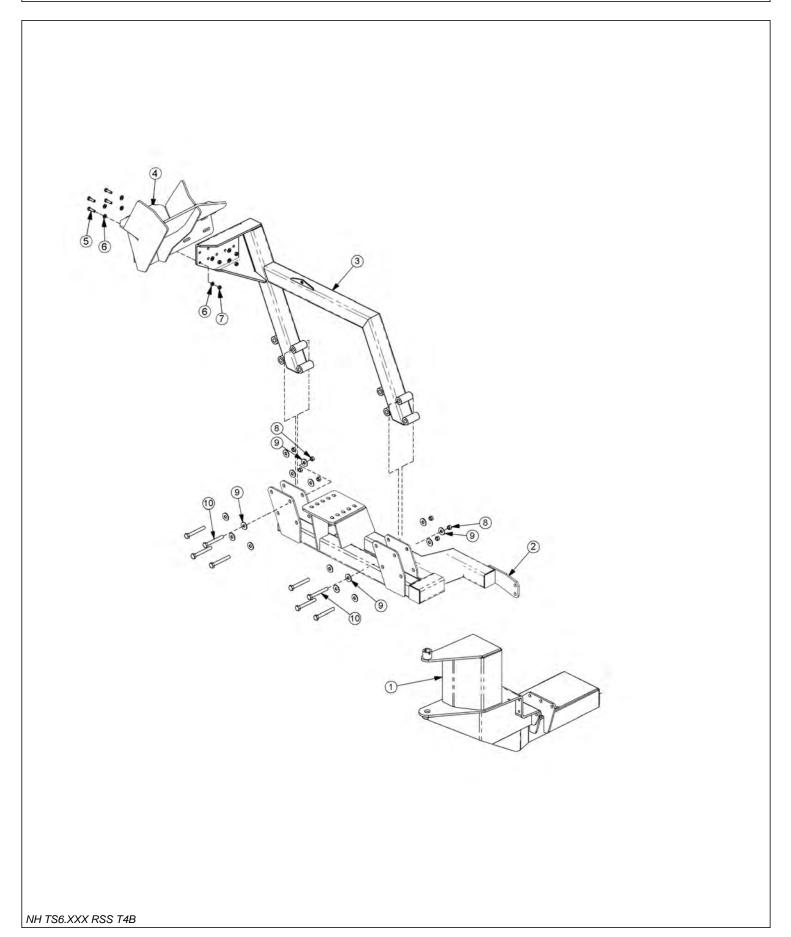
5 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT



	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	23865B	1	CABLE CONTROL MOUNT BRACKET
	2	6T1251	5	CABLE CONTROL BOX, 180°
	3	06510102	1	SWITCHBOX, SIDE
	4	34496	1	BRACKET, SWITCHBOX, UNI
	5	21548	2	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 9" NC
	6	34332	1	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 9-1/4" NC
	7	21986	3	LOCKWASHER, 1/4"
	8	21525	3	HEX NUT, 1/4" NC
	9	06380081	1	MOUNT, STAND, CONTROL TS6 1XX T4B
	10	22015	6	FLATWASHER, 5/16"
	12	6T3951	2	SCREW, MACHINE, 8/32" X 1/2" NC
	13	06530108	4	CAPSCREW, 8MM X 70MM, 1/25
	14	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" NC
	15	21631	3	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4" NC GR8
	16	06505100	5	CABLE CONTROL, 108
L				

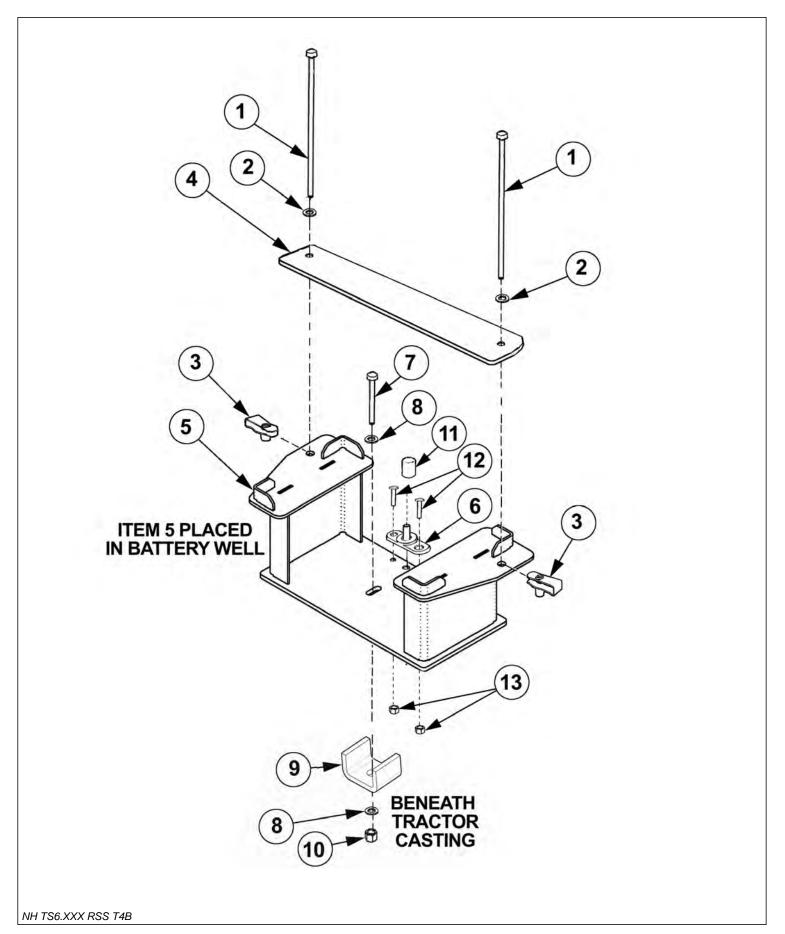


SINGLE COLUMN BOOMREST



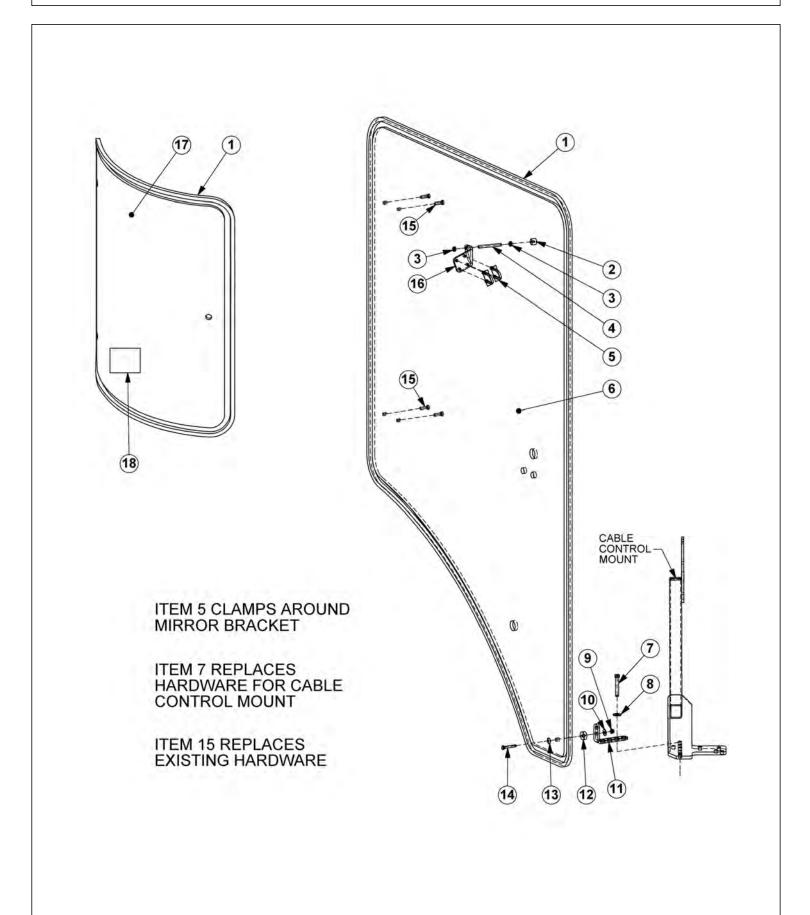
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAINFRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
2		-	AXLE BRACE, RH *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
3	06310074	1	BOOMREST, SINGLE COLUMN
4	06310116	1	BOOMREST ADAPTER
5	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2", NC
6	06533004	8	FLATWASHER, 1/2" SAE, GR8
7	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2", NC
8	21825	8	HEX NUT, 3/4", NC
9	22021	16	FLATWASHER, 3/4"
10	21843	8	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 6", NC

BATTERY RELOCATION



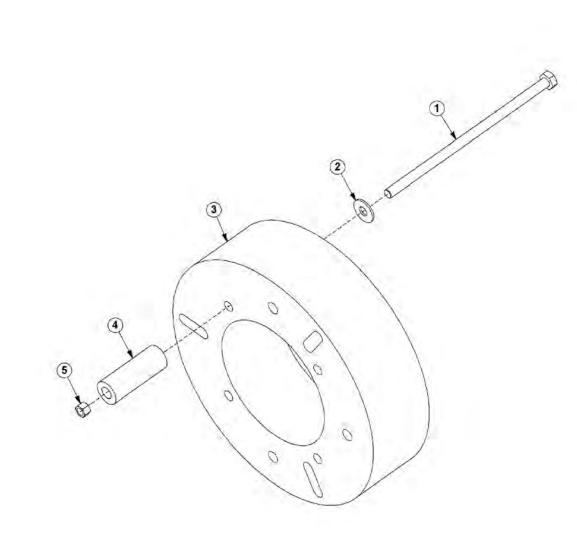
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06530234	2	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 10" NC
2	22014	2	FLATWASHER, 1/4"
3	35176	2	U-NUT, 1/4" 3/4" TO CENTER
4	06412376	1	BATTERY STRAP
5	06370267	1	RELOC, BATT, NH TS6 T4B
6	06512019	1	JUNCTION BLOCK, 3/8 STUD, RED
7	21587	1	CAPSCREW, 5/16" X 2-3/4" NC
8	22015	2	FLATWASHER, 5/16"
9	06412377	1	CLAMP, BATTERY, BTTM, TS6 T4B
10	21577	1	NYLOCK NUT, 5/16" NC
11	06510261	1	POST, BATT, POS
12	06530304	2	SCREW, MACHINE, 10-24 X 3/4"
13	24890	2	HEX NUT, 10-24, NYLOCK

POLYCARBONATE



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31965	25	TRIMLOCK (IN FEET)
2	33477	1	ISOLATOR
3	21575	2	HEX NUT, 5/16", NC
4	33478	1	ROD, THREADED, 5/16" X 3"
5	32550	2	U-BOLT, ASSY
6	06490049	1	POLYCARBONATE DOOR
7	21632	1	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/2", NC
8	22016	1	FLATWASHER, 3/8"
9	21527	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/4" NC
10	22014	1	FLATWASHER, 1/4"
11	06410672	1	BRACKET, BOTTOM
12	06537000	1	WASHER, NEOPRENE
13	06537001	1	WASHER, RUBBER
14	21533	1	CAPSCREW, 1/4" X 1-3/4", NC
15	28583	4	CAPSCREW, 8MM X 25MM, 1.25P
16	06411620	1	BRACKET, TOP
17	06490050	1	POLYCARBONATE, REAR
18	22645	1	DECAL

WHEEL WEIGHT 500 LBS



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DE
1	31455	4	CAI
2	33880	4	FLA

DESCRIPTION

1	31455	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 17",NC
2	33880	4	FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE
3	06770057	1	WHEEL WEIGHT,500LBS
4	06430143	4	SPACER,5.5"
5	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

COMMON REAR STOW SIDE

PARTS SECTION

Common Section 6-1

PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	. 4
BOOM MOUNT KIT	. 5
NOTES 2	. 7
BOOM ASSEMBLY - FLAIL	. 8
BOOM ASSEMBLY - ROTARY	10
60IN ROTARY MOWER	12
60IN ROTARY DISK AND KNIVES	14
60IN BLADE BAR AND KNIVES	16
NOTES	17
ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	18
75IN FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION	20
75IN FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION	22
FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	24
BOOM PIVOT ASSEMBLY	26
SLIDE ASSEMBLY	28
HOSE RING ASSEMBLY	30
2-1/2IN X 30IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	31
3IN X 15IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	32
4IN X 14IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	33
4IN X 15IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	34
NOTES 1	35
FRONT PUMP BREAKDOWN	36
ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN	38
FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN	40
COOLER ASSEMBLY - OPTION	42
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY	44
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS	45
MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX	46
MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC	47
ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX	48
ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC	49
SOLENOID SWITCH BOX AND WIRING	50
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	51
BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC	52
ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE	53
HYDRAULIC TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE	54
TROUBLESHOOTING	55
TROUBLESHOOTING - CONTINUED	56
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	57
FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT	58

PART NAME INDEX

FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT	60
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC	62
WETCUT	63
WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT	64
WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT	65
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS	66
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS	68
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS	70
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS	72
WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY	74
WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY	76
WETCUT CABLES	78

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.

2. The Purchase Order must indicate the Name and Address of the person or organization ordering the parts, who should be charged, and if possible, the serial number of the machine for which the parts are being ordered.

3. The purchase order must clearly list the quantity of each part, the complete and correct part number, and the basic name of the part.

4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.

 Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.

6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

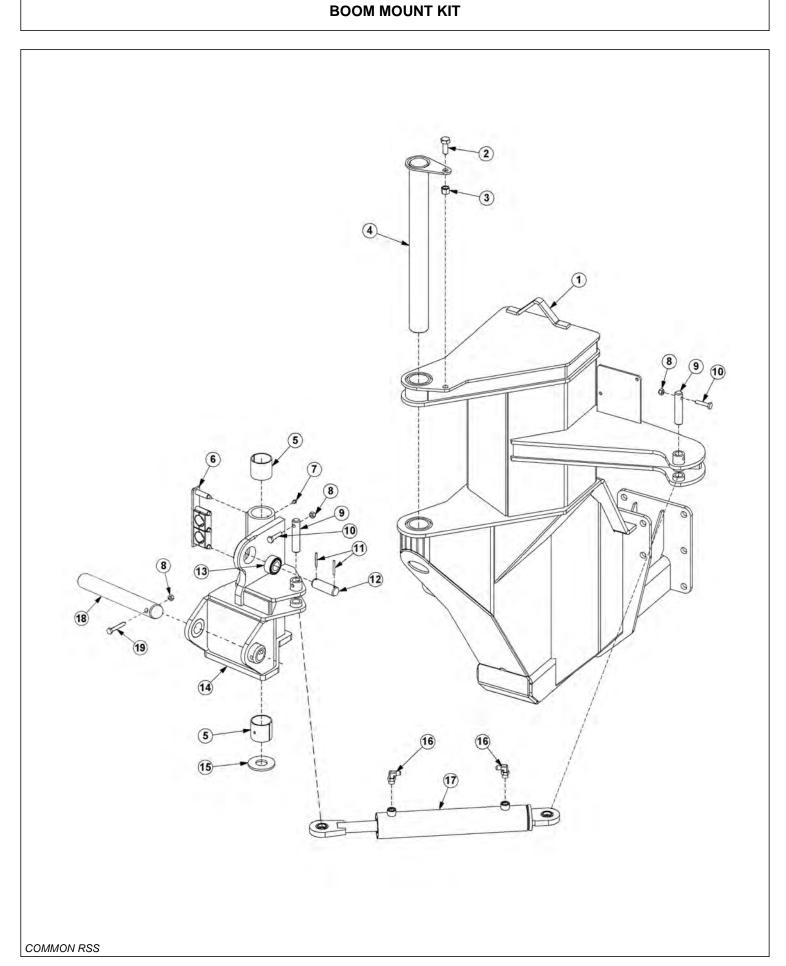


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

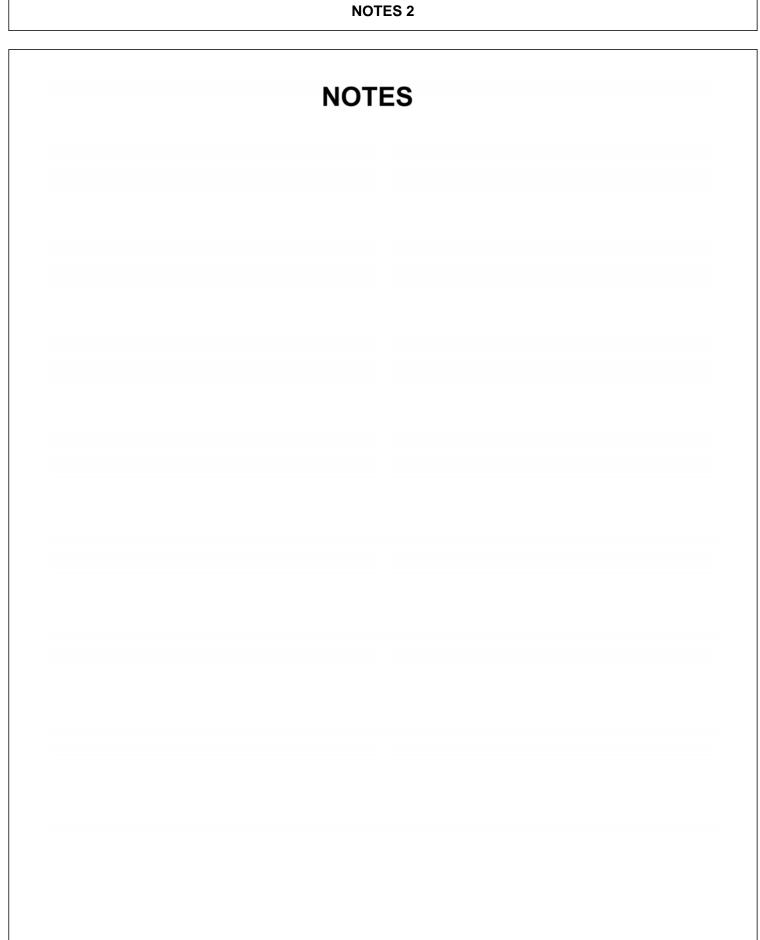
Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation

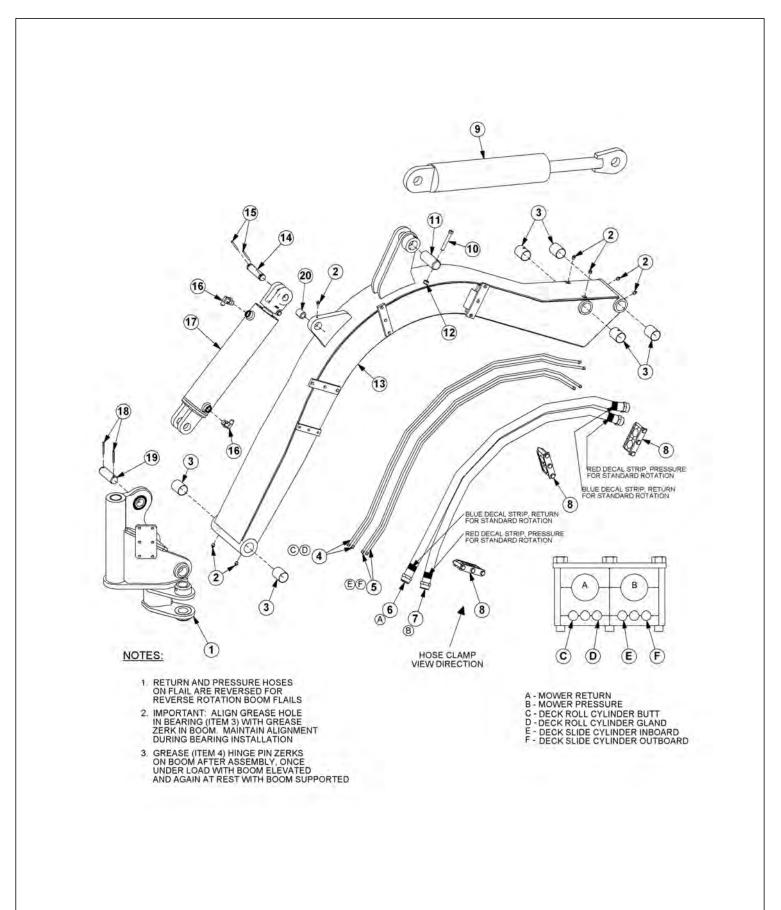
3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MAINFRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT
2	21782	1	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NC
3	21777	1	NYLOCK NUT,5/8",NC
4	32381	1	PIN,CAPPED
5	32322	2	BUSHING
6	06505185	1	CLAMP KIT
7	6T3211	2	GREASE ZERK,1/8"NPT
8	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
9	32380	2	PIN,1"
10	21683	2	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 2",NC
11	TB1023	2	ROLL PIN
12	06420100	1	PIN,1-1/4"
13		-	SPHERICAL BEARING *NOT FOR SALE
14	06700221	1	SWIVEL ASSEMBLY
15	06520250	1	BEARING, WASHER
16	32810	2	ADAPTER, ELBOW
17	06501029	1	CYLINDER,3" X 13.88"
18	06420022	1	PIN, 1/5" X 12"
19	21688	1	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3-1/4"

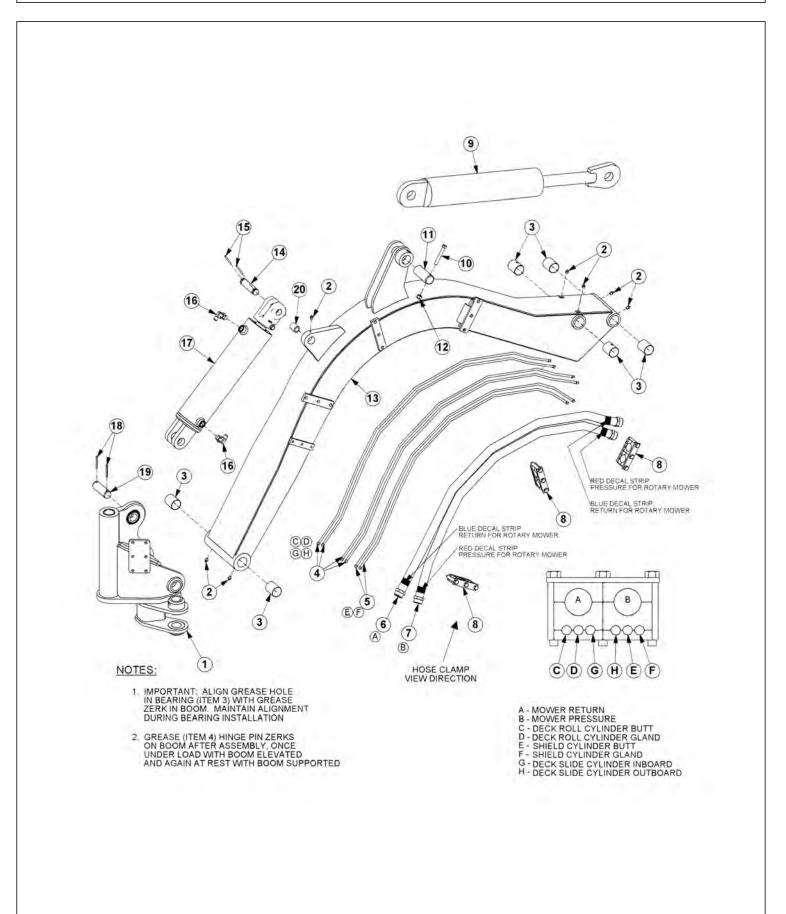


BOOM ASSEMBLY - FLAIL



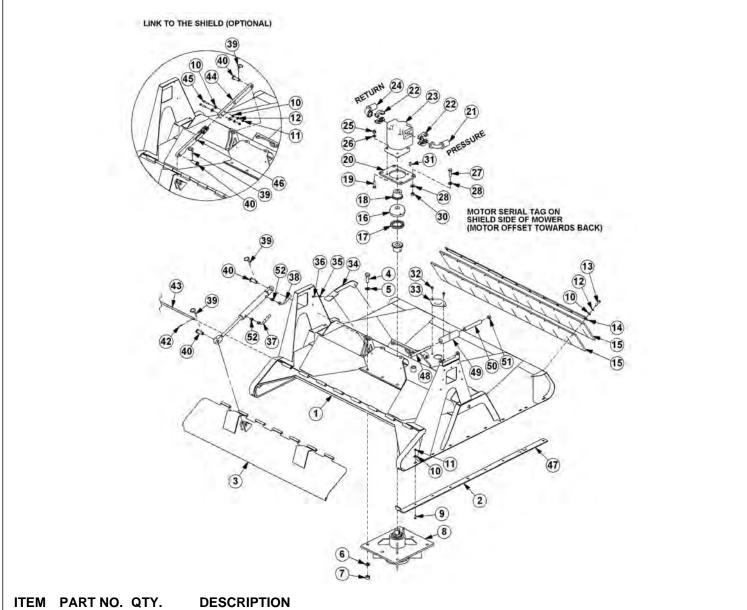
н				
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1		-	SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO BOOM MOUNT KIT PAGE
	2	6T3211	7	GREASE ZERK,1/8"
	3	32321	6	BEARING
	4	06500723	2	HOSE,1/4" X 52"
	5	06500724	2	HOSE,1/4" X 70"
	6		1	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS
	7		1	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS
	8	06505116	3	HOSE CLAMP
	9	32365	1	CYLINDER,4" X 15",WELDED
	10	21687	1	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3",NC
	11	32375	1	PIN,1-1/2"OD
	12	21677	1	NYLOCK NUT,7/16"
	13	06700000	1	BOOM ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE
		35331	1	BOOM WELDMENT
	14	TB1033	1	PIN,CLEVIS
	15	06537021	2	ROLL PIN,5MM
	16	32810	2	ELBOW
	17	06501028	1	CYLINDER,4" X 14",WELDED
	18	TB1023	2	ROLL PIN,7/16"
	19	06420100	1	PIN,1-1/4"OD
	20	TB3010	1	SPLIT BUSHING
1				





	ITEM	PART NO.	ΟΤΥ	DESCRIPTION
	1 E IVI	I ANT NO.	wiii.	SWIVEL ASSY *REFER TO BOOM MOUNT KIT PAGE
			-	
	2	6T3211	7	GREASE ZERK,1/8"
	3	32321	6	BEARING
	4	06500723	4	HOSE,1/4" X 52"
	5	06500724	2	HOSE,1/4" X 70"
	6		1	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS
	7		1	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR SPECIFIC PARTS
	8	06505116	3	HOSE CLAMP
	9	32365	1	CYLINDER,4" X 15",WELDED
	10	21687	1	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3",NC
	11	32375	1	PIN,1-1/2"OD
	12	21677	1	NYLOCK NUT,7/16"
	13	06700000	1	BOOM ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE
		35331	1	BOOM WELDMENT
	14	TB1033	1	PIN,CLEVIS
	15	06537021	2	ROLL PIN,5MM
	16	32810	2	ELBOW
	17	06501028	1	CYLINDER,4" X 14",WELDED
	18	TB1023	2	ROLL PIN,7/16"
	19	06420100	1	PIN,1-1/4"OD
	20	TB3010	1	SPLIT BUSHING
L				

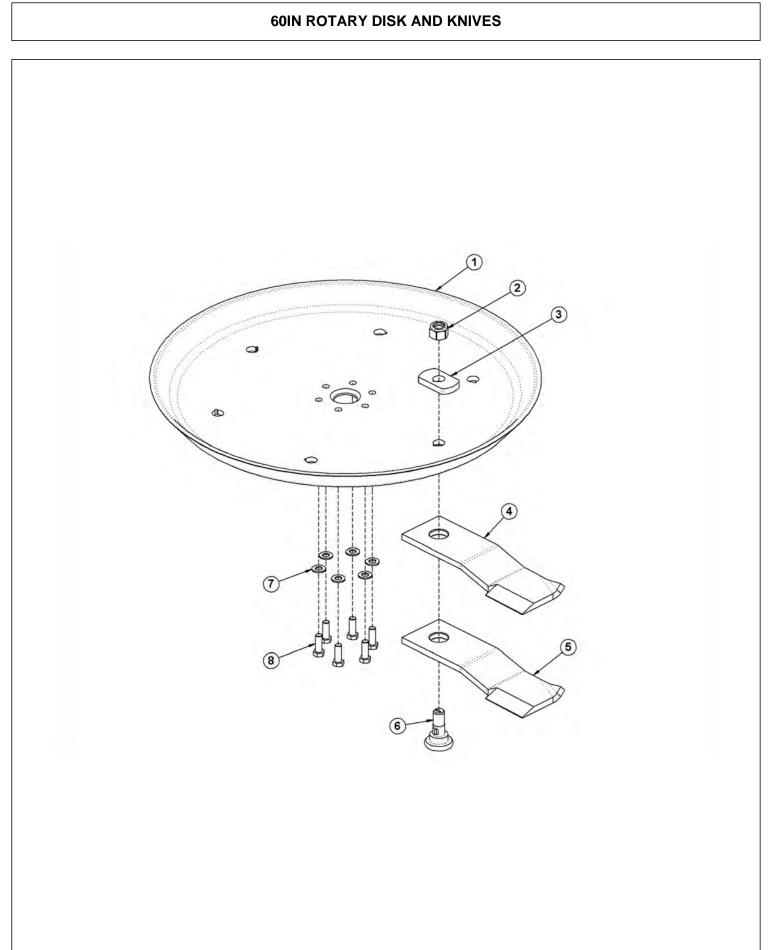
60IN ROTARY MOWER



DESC	RIP	N	
		 	_

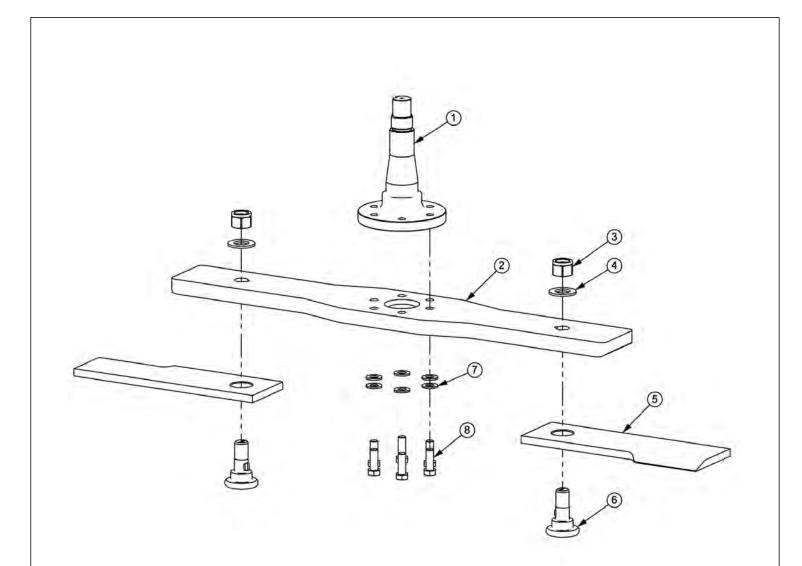
1	06320183	1	DECK,WLDMNT,60" RTRY,RSS
2	33777	2	SKID SHOE,RTRY
3	06320162	1	SHIELD,60"RTRY
4	33879	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NF,GR 8
5	33880	6	FLATWASHER,3/4",GR 8,SAE
6	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
7	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
8	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8 HOLES
9	6T2270	16	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
10	22016	33	FLATWASHER,3/8"
11	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
12	21988	11	LOCKWASHER,3/8"

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
13	21633	11	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-3/4",NC
14	6T0823	1	FLAP RETAINER,60" RTRY
15	06520238	2	FLAP,60" RTRY
16	6T1033	1	COUPLER COVER
17	6T1029	1	COUPLER CHAIN
18	21223	1	SPROCKET
19	21733	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
20	33776	1	MOTOR MOUNT, PLATE, RTRY
21	06500458	1	HOSE,1" X 95" (PRESSURE)
22	TF4852	2	FLANGE KIT,#20
23	06504011	1	MOTOR
24	06500613	1	HOSE,1" X 87" (RETURN)
25	21727	4	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
26	06533004	4	FLATWASHER,1/2"
27	6T2290	4	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF,GR 8
28	33764	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8,SAE
29	21992	4	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
30	6T2408	4	HEX NUT,5/8",NF
31	TF1124	1	SQUARE KEY
32	33881	4	CAPSCREW,FLG,3/8" X 3/4",NC
33	33779	1	PLATE,COVER,KNF HOLE
34	06410439	2	COVER
35	22014	2	FLATWASHER,1/4"
36	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC
37	06500141	1	HOSE,1/4" X 92"
38	06500443	1	HOSE,1/4" X 83"
39	RD1032	2	LYNCH PIN
40	33984	2	PIN,SHIELD
41	33785	1	CYLINDER,1-1/2" X 8"
42	6T3017	2	ROLLPIN
43	06420139	1	HINGE PIN,60" RTRY
44	33772	1	LINK,SHIELD,RTRY
45	21634	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
46	33773	1	LINK 2,SHIELD,RTRY
47	06401245	2	SKID SHOE, TRB60
48	06530226	1	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 8-1/2",NC
49	35340	1	ROLLER
50	35339	1	BUSHING
51	21825	1	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
52	06503057	2	ADAPTER,1/4"MOR X 3/8"MJ

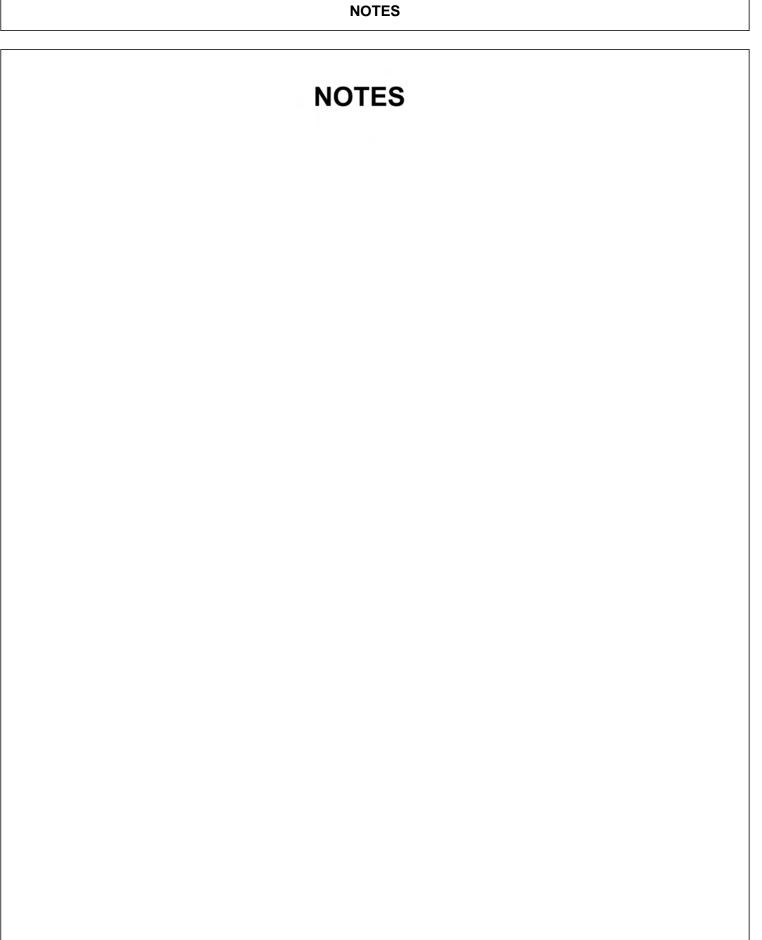


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	27167	1	BOLT KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 7, 8 & LOCTITE)
1	34876	1	BLADE MOUNTING DISK
2	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8",NF
3	34878	2	SPACER
4	34684	2	STANDARD GRASS KNIFE
5	34685	2	HIGH SUCTION GRASS KNIFE (OPTIONAL)
6	34497	2	KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT
7	25270	6	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR8,USS
8	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF
	6T1825	1	LOCTITE (USED ON ITEM 8)
	33893	1	KNIFE KIT (ITEMS 2,4 & 6)

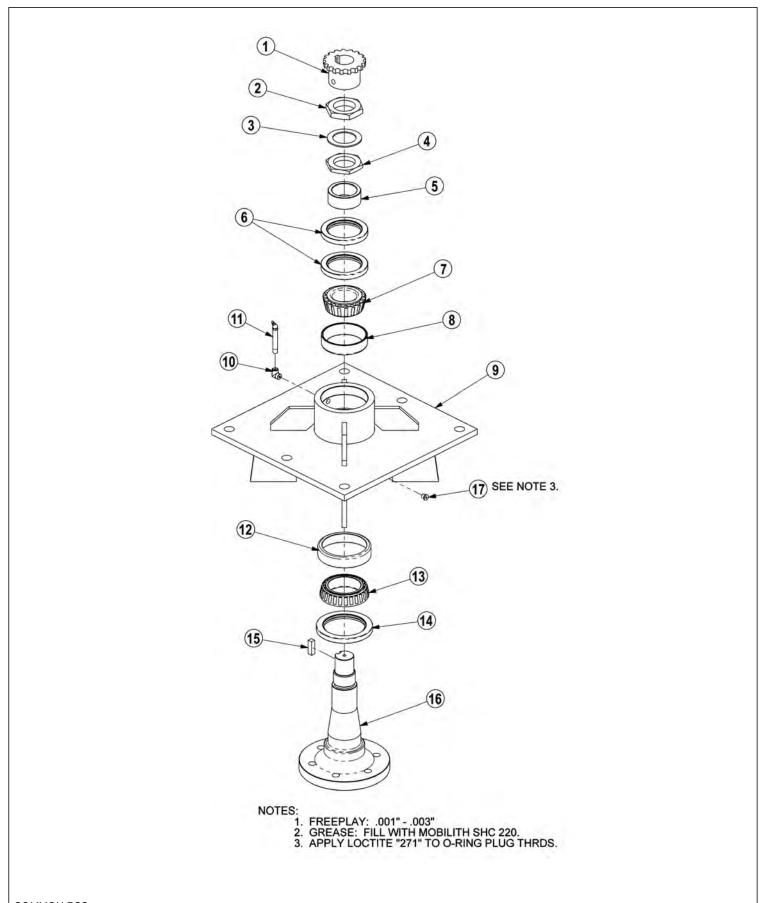
60IN BLADE BAR AND KNIVES



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	PT1018H5	1	SPINDLE
2	06400690	1	BAR,BLADE,RTRY60
3	6T1023R	2	KNIFE MTG NUT,1-1/8,NYLOCK,NF
4	06533002	2	FLATWASHER,1-1/8,GR8
5	06521001	2	KNIFE,TRB50,5/8
6	06538000	2	KNIFE MTG BOLT,5/8 SHOULDER
7	33764	6	FLATWASHER,5/8,GR 8,SAE
8	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8 X 1-3/4,NF,GR8

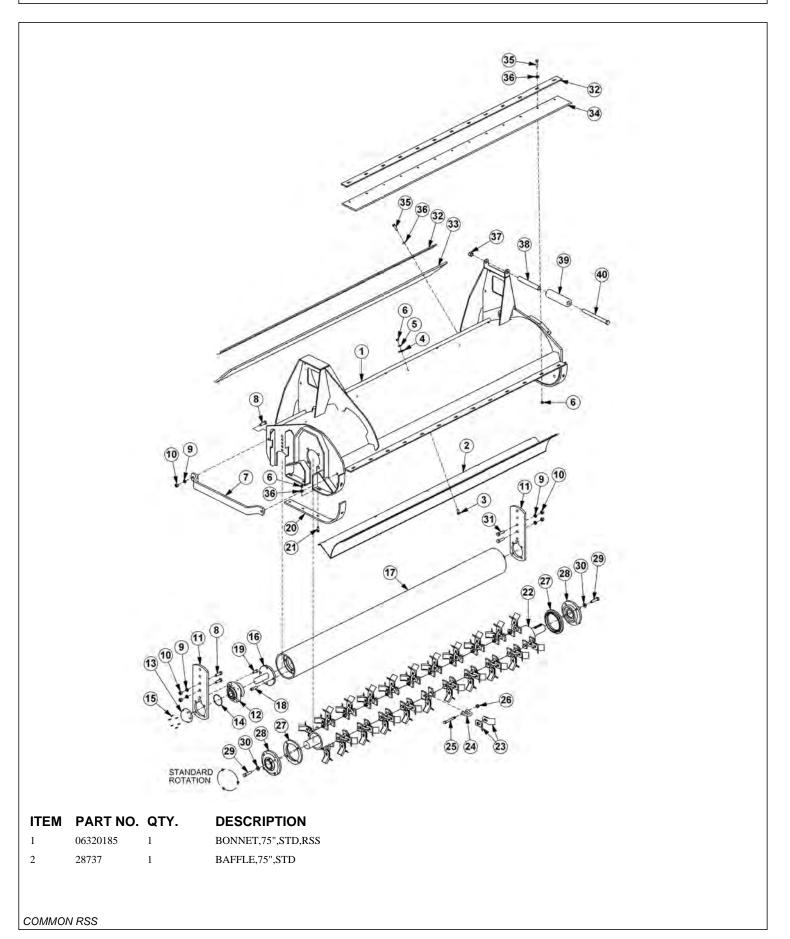


ROTARY MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY



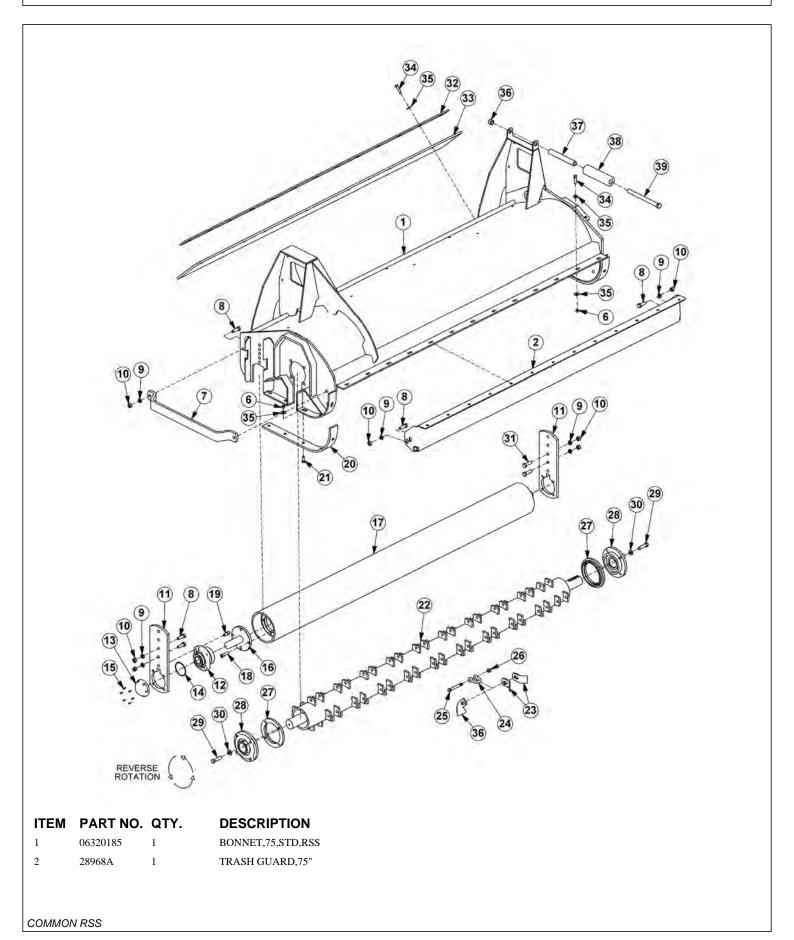
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T1024H5	-	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE
1	6T1031	1	SPROCKET
2	6T1016	1	BEARING LOCK NUT - THICK
3	22596	1	JAM WASHER
4	6T1015	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT NUT - THIN
5	6T1014	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE
6	6T1011	1	UPPER SEAL - SET OF 2
7	6T1012	1	BEARING CONE
8	6T1013	1	BEARING CUP
9	6T1010H	1	SPINDLE HOUSING
10	30570	1	FITTING STREET ELBOW
11	33990	1	GREASE ZERK
12	6T1013H	1	BEARING CUP
13	6T1012H	1	BEARING CONE
14	6T1011H	1	LOWER SEAL
15	6T1019	1	SPINDLE KEY
16	PT1018H-5	1	SPINDLE
17	06503064	1	O-RING PLUG, 1/8"
	31771	-	SPINDLE REBUILD KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 2 - 8 AND 12 - 15)

75IN FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



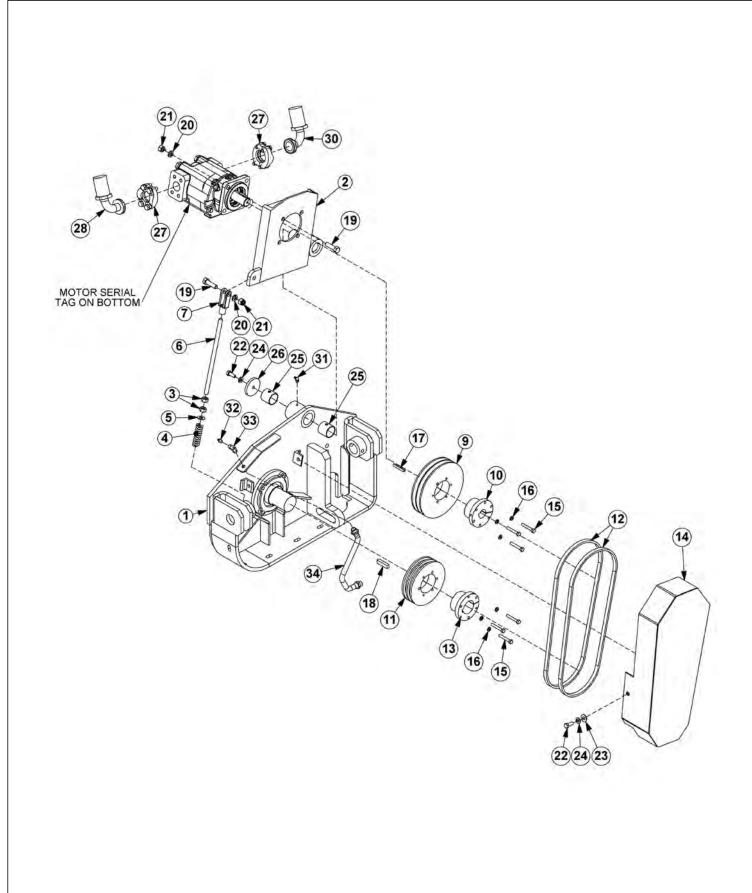
3 6T2283 10 CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC 4 6T2615 10 WASHER,FENDER,3/8" 5 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,3/8" 6 21625 46 HEX NUT,3/8",NC 7 27975A 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 8 21731 4 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC 9 21990 6 LOCKWASHER,1/2" 10 21725 6 HEX NUT,1/2",NC 11 28735 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY 12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
5 21988 10 LOCKWASHER,38" 6 21625 46 HEX NUT,3/8",NC 7 27975A 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 8 21731 4 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC 9 21990 6 LOCKWASHER,1/2" 10 21725 6 HEX NUT,1/2",NC 11 28735 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY 12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 672330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B	3	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
6 21625 46 HEX NUT,3/8",NC 7 27975A 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 8 21731 4 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC 9 21990 6 LOCKWASHER,1/2" 10 21725 6 HEX NUT,1/2",NC 11 28735 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY 12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 20 2806A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,35" 23 33713	4	6T2615	10	WASHER, FENDER, 3/8"
7 27975A 1 GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT 8 21731 4 CAPSCREW,I/2" X 1-1/2",NC 9 21990 6 LOCKWASHER,1/2" 10 21725 6 HEX NUT,1/2",NC 11 28735 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY 12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC 20 2806A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,STANDARD 24	5	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
8 21731 4 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC 9 21990 6 LOCKWASHER,1/2" 10 21725 6 HEX NUT,1/2",NC 11 28735 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY 12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020	6	21625	46	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
9 21990 6 LOCKWASHER,1/2" 10 21725 6 HEX NUT,1/2",NC 11 28735 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY 12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT,57" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,716" X 3-716",NC,GR8 26 21677	7	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
10 21725 6 HEX NUT,1/2",NC 11 28735 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY 12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 <	8	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
11 28735 2 GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY 12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC	9	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
12 06520028 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR 13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,716",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD STD 28 <	10	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
13 06520027 2 CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR 14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,716",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 <td>11</td> <td>28735</td> <td>2</td> <td>GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY</td>	11	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
14 06520029 2 O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148 15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 <t< td=""><td>12</td><td>06520028</td><td>2</td><td>BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR</td></t<>	12	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR
15 06530001 12 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS 16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32	13	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
16 TF1045B 2 STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER 17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029	14	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148
17 28738 1 GROUND ROLLER,75" 18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 0653017 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1	15	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
18 6T2330 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC 19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32	16	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
19 6T2331 8 CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC 20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632	17	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,75"
20 28086A 2 SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL 21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,0EFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26	18	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
21 30013 10 PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5 28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE,MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,0EFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632	19	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
28747 - CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,0EFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 <	20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE, STD DUTY REAR FLAIL
22 28643B 1 CUTTERSHAFT,75" 23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,0EFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5
23 33713 80 KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT 24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC		28747	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD
24 TF1020 40 KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL 25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,0EFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	22	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
25 34011 40 CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8 26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	23	33713	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT
26 21677 40 NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC 06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	24	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
06200639 - STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30) 27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	25	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8
27 33863 2 STRING GUARD,STD 28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	26	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
28 28683 2 BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF 29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC		06200639	-	STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30)
29 06530217 8 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9 30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	27	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
30 06533006 8 FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9 31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	28	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF
31 21732 2 CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC 32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9
32 TF1029 2 BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75" 33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	30	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
33 TF1016 1 FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75" 34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	31	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
34 06520242 1 FLAP,75",FRONT 35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	32	TF1029	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75"
35 21632 26 CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC 36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	33	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF, 75"
36 22016 36 FLATWASHER,3/8" 37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	34	06520242	1	FLAP,75",FRONT
37 21825 1 HEX NUT,3/4",NC	35	21632	26	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
	36	22016	36	FLATWASHER,3/8"
38 35339 1 BUSHING	37	21825	1	HEX NUT,3/4",NC
	38	35339	1	BUSHING
39 35340 1 ROLLER	39	35340	1	ROLLER
40 06530226 1 CAPSCREW,3/4" X 8-1/2",NC	40	06530226	1	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 8-1/2",NC

75IN FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



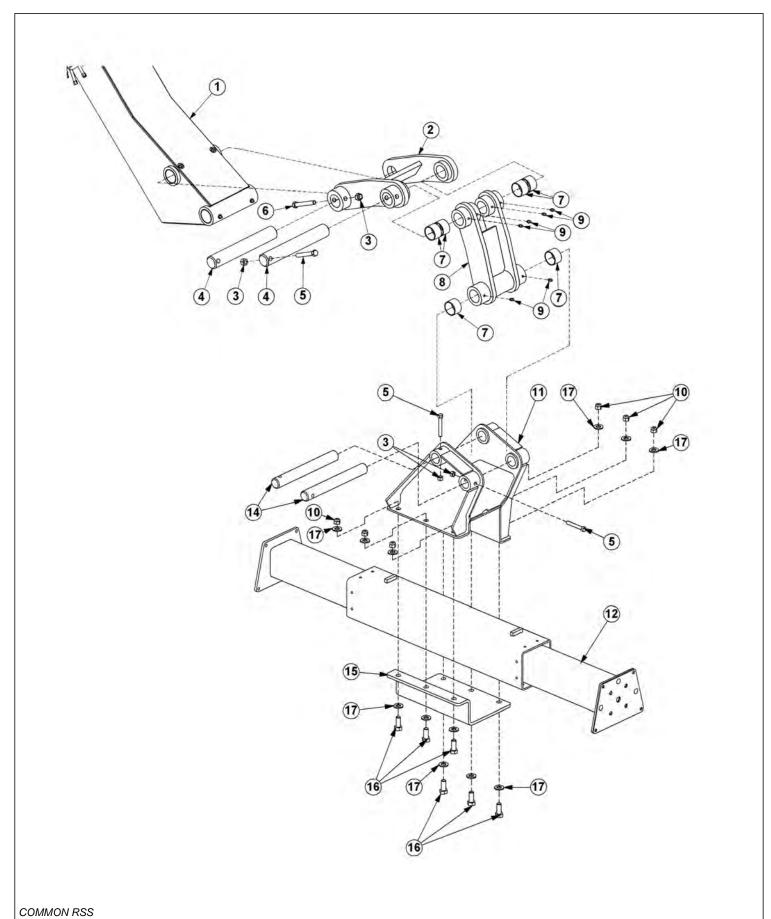
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
4	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER,3/8"
5	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
6	21625	36	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
8	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
9	21990	8	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
10	21725	8	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
11	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
12	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLR
13	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
14	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32",AS568A-148
15	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
16	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
17	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,75"
18	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
19	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE, STD DUTY REAR FLAIL
21	30013	9	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5
	28747	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD (22, 23, 24, 25 & 26)
	28748	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY, SMOOTH (22, 23, 24, 25 & 37)
22	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
23	33713	80	FLAIL KNIVES (STANDARD CUT)
24	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
25	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8
26	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
	06200639	-	STRING GUARD KIT, SD (ITEMS 27,29,30)
27	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
28	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF
29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9
30	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
31	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
32	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75"
33	TF1016	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75"
34	21632	22	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
35	22016	49	FLATWASHER,3/8"
36	28184A	40	FLAIL KNIVES (SMOOTH CUT)
37	35339	1	BUSHING
38	35340	1	ROLLER
39	06530226	1	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 8-1/2",NC

FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



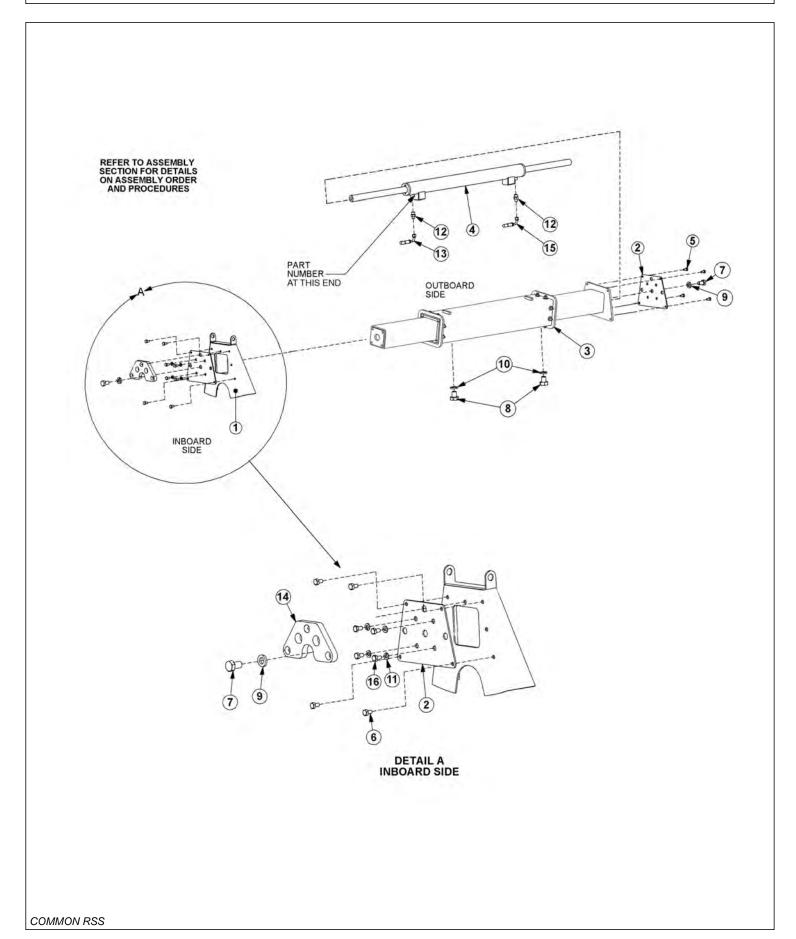
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
1		-	BONNET *REFER TO HEAD PARTS	
2	32287	1	MOTOR CHANNEL	
3	21700	2	HEX NUT,1/2",NF	
4	TF3620A	1	SPRING, TENSIONER	
5	27938	1	BUSHING,MACH,1"OD X 1/2"ID X 14GA.	
6	40496	1	ROD, THREADED, 1/2"NF X 8"	
7	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS,6"	
8	06504013	1	MOTOR	
9	TF3044	1	SHEAVE,8.0"	
10	TF3013	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4",1/4" KEY	
11	TF3040	1	SHEAVE,6.3"	
12	28702	2	V-BELT (500)	
13	28723	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-15/16"	
14	32569	1	GUARD,BELT	
15	21584	6	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 2",NC	
16	21987	6	LOCKWASHER,5/16"	
17	06504028	1	KEY (KEY FROM MOTOR)	
18	26142A	1	KEY,1/2" X 1/2" X 2"	
19	21732	5	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC	
20	21990	5	LOCKWASHER,1/2"	
21	21725	5	HEX NUT,1/2",NC	
22	21630	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC	
23	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8"	
24	21988	3	LOCKWASHER,3/8"	
25	27580	2	BEARING,DX,1-1/2",GRM	
26	28682	1	RETAINING,WASHER,2-1/2" X 5/16"	
27	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20	
28	06500616	1	HOSE,1" X 104" (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION)	
30	06500617	1	HOSE,1" X 106" (PRESSURE OF STANDARD ROTATION)	
31	6T3204	1	GREASE ZERK,1/4" X 90°	
32	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8"	
33	22085	1	ELBOW,1/8" X 90°	
34	TF1032	1	GREASE HOSE	

BOOM PIVOT ASSEMBLY



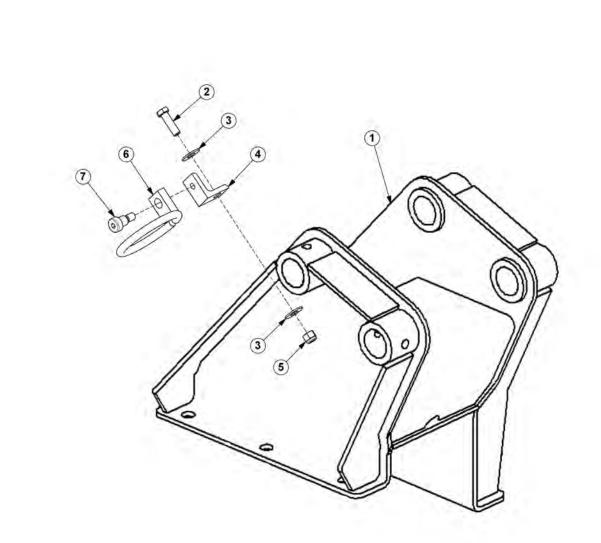
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		1	BOOM *REFER TO BOOM ASSEMBLY
2	32316	1	LINKAGE, BOOM TO CYLINDER
3	21677	4	NYLOCK NUT, 7/16",NC
4	32319	2	PIN,LINKAGE
5	21687	3	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3" NC
6	21688	1	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 3-1/4" NC
7	32318	6	BEARING
8	32745	1	LINKAGE, CYLINDER TO TREE
9	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK, 1/4"
10	32838	6	HEX NUT, 5/8" NC
11	06310181	1	TREE, WILDKAT
12	06770096	1	SLIDE ASSEMBLY
14	32313	2	PIN,TREE
15	06412199	1	CLAMP, TREE, WILDKAT
16	06530208	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-1/2",NC
17	33764	-	FLATWASHER, 5/8" SAE

SLIDE ASSEMBLY



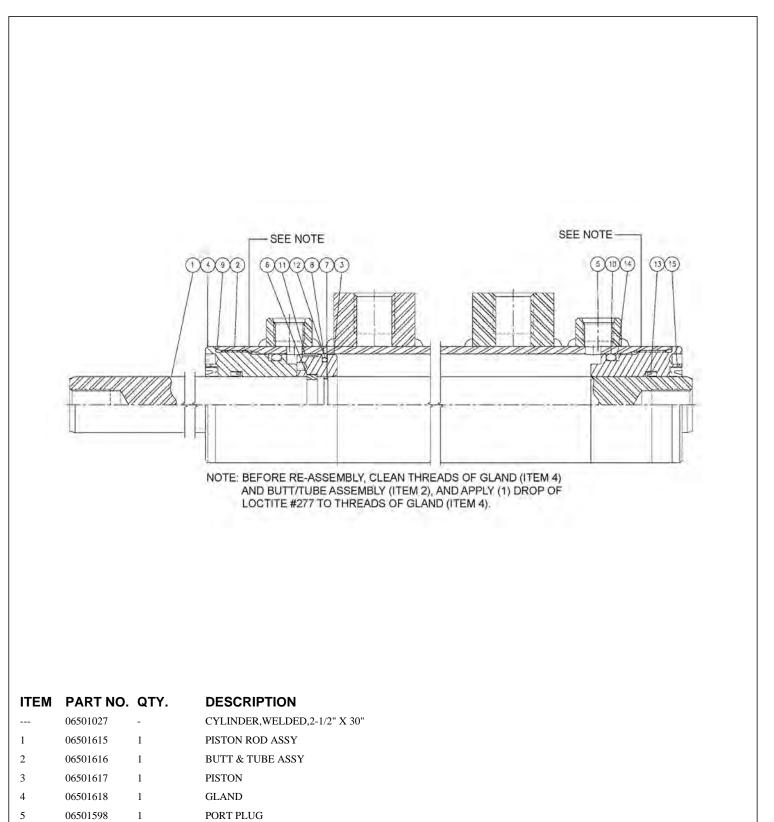
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MOWER *REFER TO MOWER ASSEMBLY PAGE
2	35336	2	CAP
3	06770096	1	SLIDE ASSEMBLY
4	06501027	1	CYLINDER, 2-1/2" X 30"
5	21632	4	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
6	21630	4	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1" NC
7	21804	2	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 1-1/4" NF
8	21929	2	CAPSCREW, 1" X 1-1/4" NC
9	21993	2	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
10	21995	2	LOCKWASHER,1"
11	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
12	33271	2	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
13	35109	1	HOSE,1/4" X 126" (ROTARY MOWERS)
	06500449	1	HOSE,1/4" X 53" (FLAIL MOWERS)
14	06497006	1	BUMPER,RSS
15	06500480	1	HOSE,1/4" X 107" (ROTARY MOWERS)
	06500449	1	HOSE,1/4" X 53" (FLAIL MOWERS)
16	21729	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1"

HOSE RING ASSEMBLY



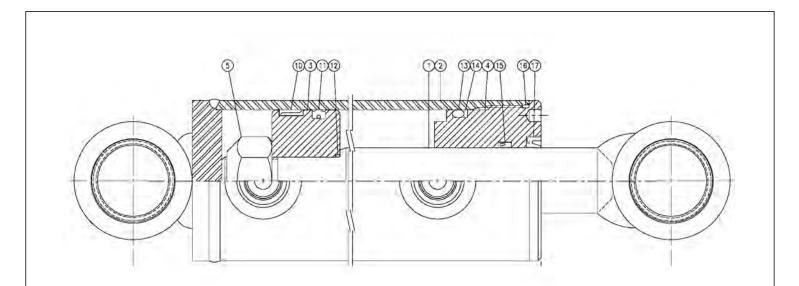
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	TREE *REFER TO BOOM PIVOT ASSY PAGE
2	21631	1	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
3	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8"
4	06460043	1	ANGLE, MOUNT
5	21627	1	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
6	6310117	1	RING,HOSE
7	06530003	1	CAPSCREW,SHOULDER,SKT HD
	06505021	1	COVER, HOSES (BOOM TO HOSE GUIDE) *NOT SHOWN
	06505020	1	COVER, HOSES (HOSE GUIDE TO DECK) *NOT SHOWN

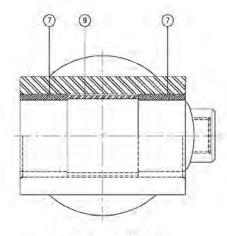
2-1/2IN X 30IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN

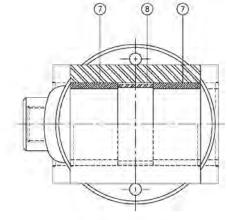


6-15 06501619 1 SEAL KIT

3IN X 15IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN





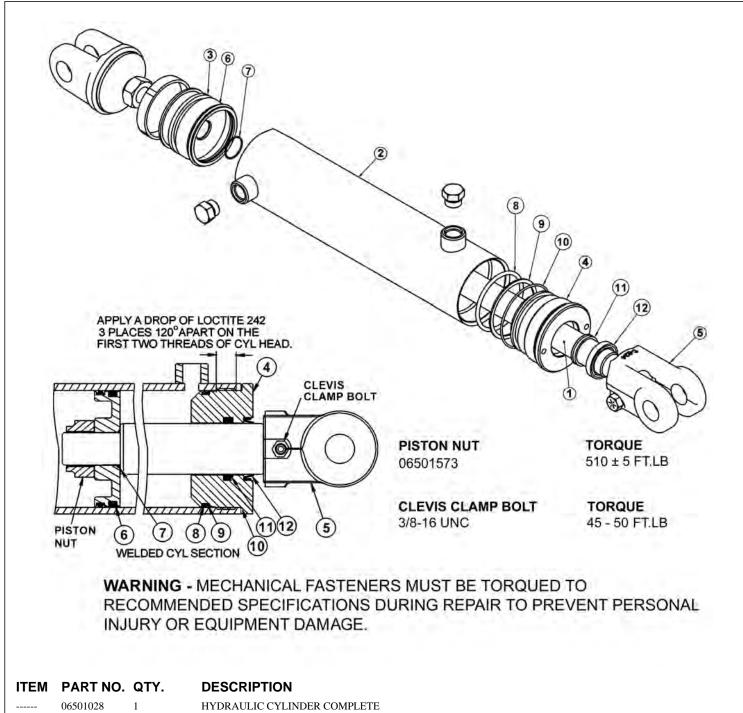


ROD END VIEW

BUTT END VIEW

1				
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
		06501026	-	CYLINDER,WELDED,3" X 15"
	1	06501608	1	PISTON ROD ASSY
	2	06501609	1	BUTT & TUBE ASSY
	3	06501610	1	PISTON
	4	06501563	1	GLAND
	5	6T0179	1	LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 315 FT.LB.)
	6	06501598	2	PORT PLUG (NOT SHOWN)
	7	06501611	4	BUSHING
	8	06501612	1	SPACER,ROD END
	9	06501613	1	SPACER,BUTT END
	10-17	06501614	1	SEAL KIT

4IN X 14IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



1 06501623 1 ROD

2 06501624 1 TUBE WELDMENT

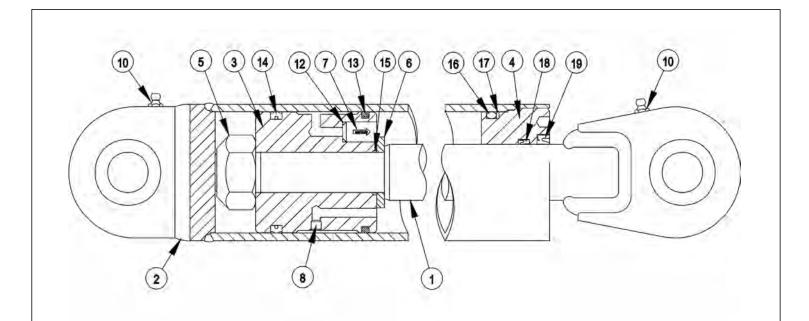
 3
 06501558
 1
 PISTON

 4
 06501607
 1
 CYLINDER HEAD

5 6T0172 1 CLEVIS

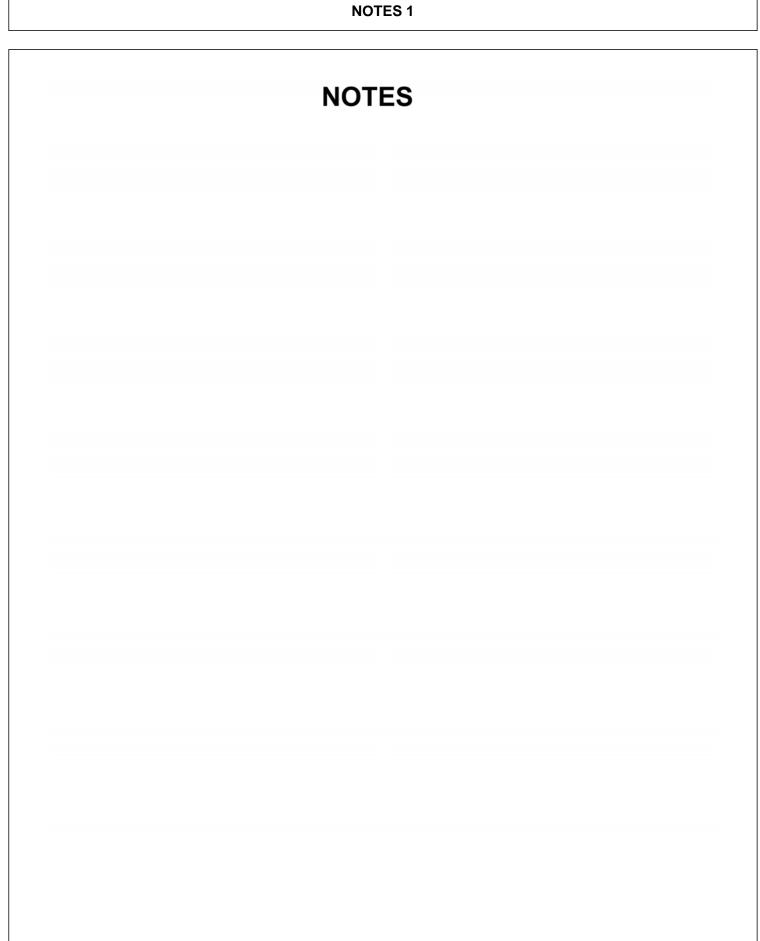
----- 06501560 1 SEAL REPAIR KIT (ITEMS 6 THROUGH 12)

4IN X 15IN CYLINDER BREAKDOWN

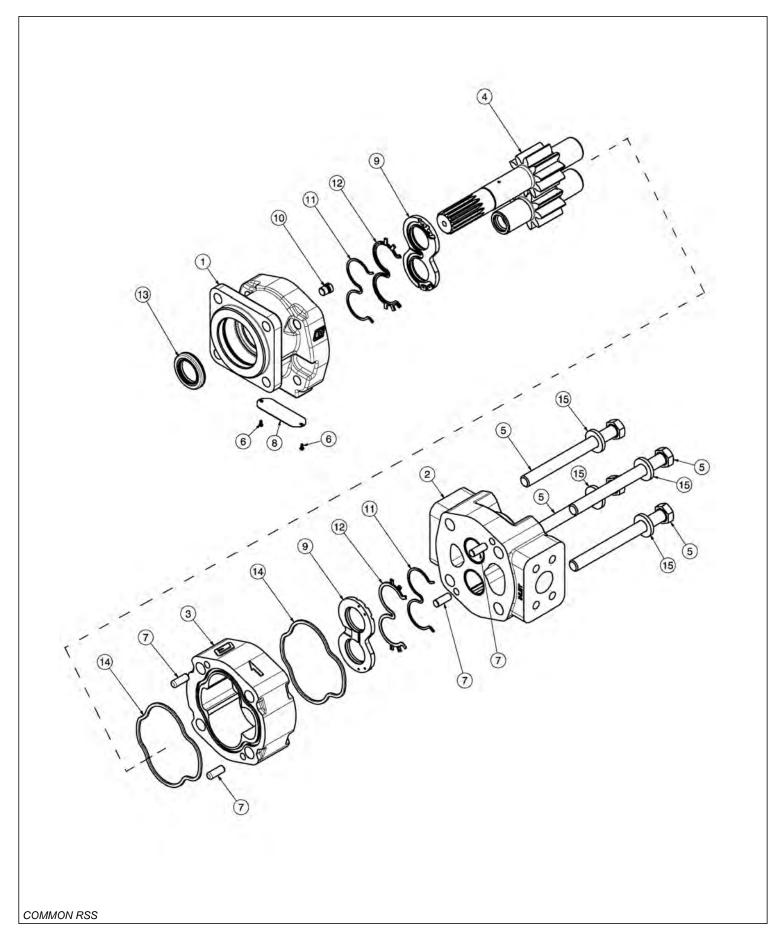


WARNING - MECHANICAL FASTENERS MUST BE TORQUED TO RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS DURING REPAIR TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE.

32365 - CYLINDER,WELDED,4" X 15" 1 06501604 1 PISTON ROD ASSY 2 06501605 1 BUTT & TUBE ASSY 3 06501606 1 PISTON 4 06501607 1 GLAND 5 06501753 1 LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 510 FT.LB.) 9 33757 1 SEAL KIT,PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19) 10 2 GREASE ZERK 12 1 O - RING 13 1 CROWN SEAL 14 1 O - RING 15 1 O - RING 16 1 O - RING
2 06501605 1 BUTT & TUBE ASSY 3 06501606 1 PISTON 4 06501607 1 GLAND 5 06501753 1 LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 510 FT.LB.) 9 33757 1 SEAL KIT,PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19) 10 2 GREASE ZERK 12 1 O - RING 13 1 CAST IRON PISTON RING 14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
3 06501606 1 PISTON 4 06501607 1 GLAND 5 06501753 1 LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 510 FT.LB.) 9 33757 1 SEAL KIT,PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19) 10 2 GREASE ZERK 12 1 O - RING 13 1 CAST IRON PISTON RING 14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
4 06501607 1 GLAND 5 06501753 1 LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 510 FT.LB.) 9 33757 1 SEAL KIT,PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19) 10 2 GREASE ZERK 12 1 O - RING 13 1 CAST IRON PISTON RING 14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
5 06501753 1 LOCK NUT,1-1/4"-12 UNF (TORQUE TO 510 FT.LB.) 9 33757 1 SEAL KIT,PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19) 10 2 GREASE ZERK 12 1 O - RING 13 1 CAST IRON PISTON RING 14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
9 33757 1 SEAL KIT,PACKING (ITEMS 12 THRU 19) 10 2 GREASE ZERK 12 1 O - RING 13 1 CAST IRON PISTON RING 14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
10 2 GREASE ZERK 12 1 O - RING 13 1 CAST IRON PISTON RING 14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
12 1 O - RING 13 1 CAST IRON PISTON RING 14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
13 1 CAST IRON PISTON RING 14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
14 1 CROWN SEAL 15 1 O - RING
15 1 O - RING
16 1 O DING
17 1 BACK - UP WASHER
18 1 U - CUP
19 1 WIPER
20 34335 2 SPHERICAL BEARING (NOT SHOWN)

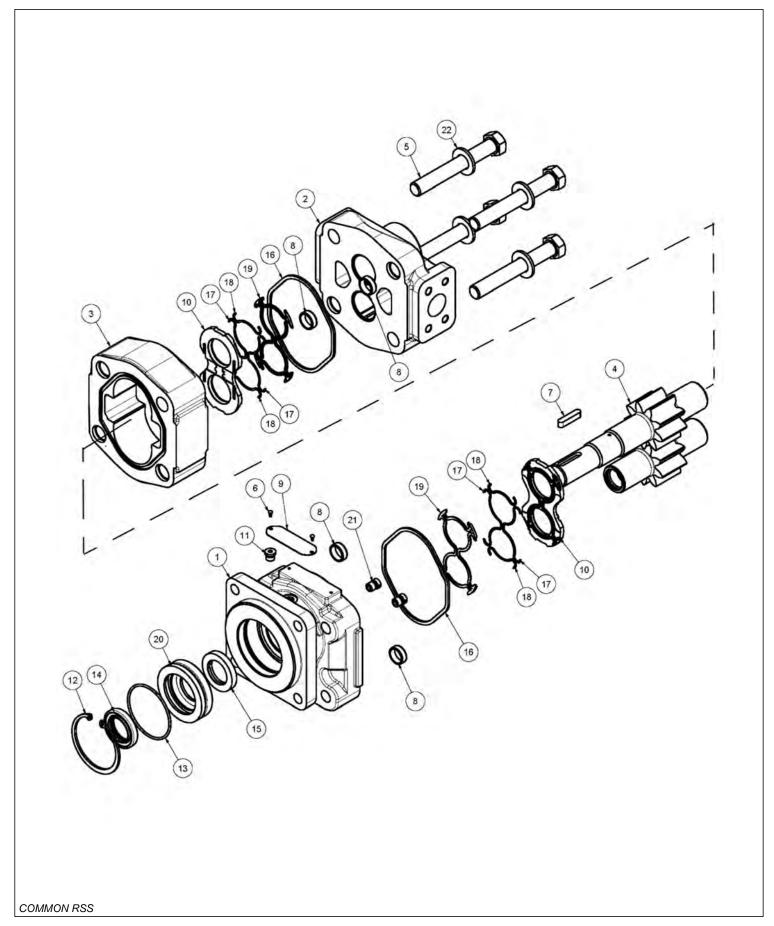


FRONT PUMP BREAKDOWN



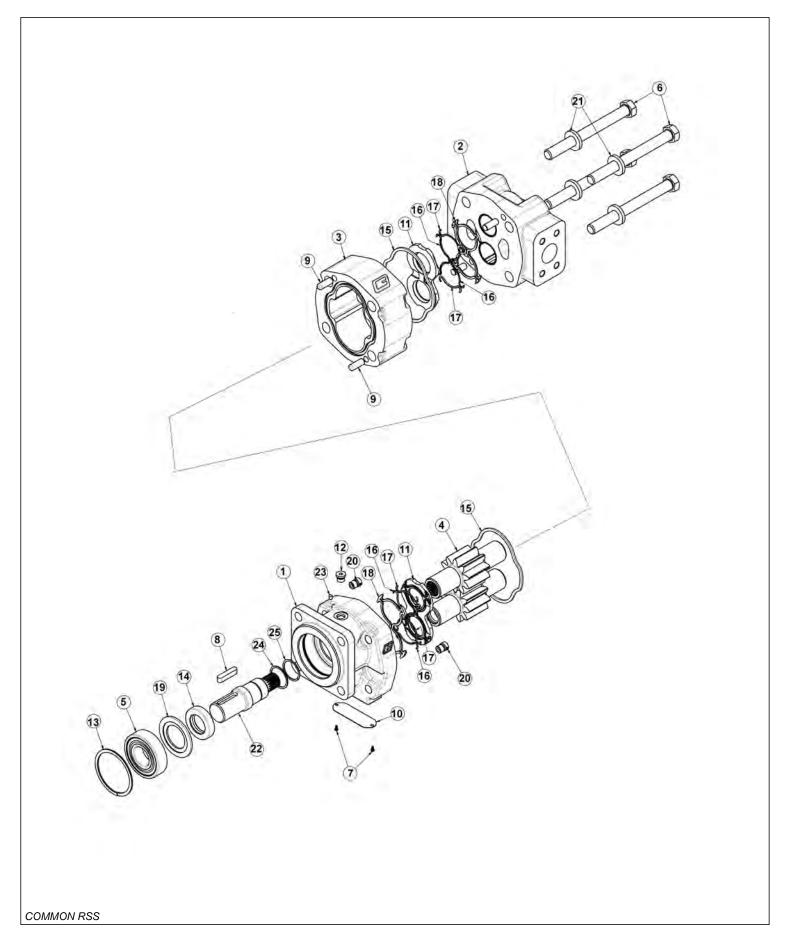
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	23152	1	PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE
1	22766	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	22779	1	PORT END COVER
3	22774	1	GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4"
4	22771	1	GEAR SET
5	23824	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	22773	4	DOWEL PINS
8	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
9	22770	2	THRUST PLATE
10	22767	1	PLUG
11	06504075	2	SEAL,BK-UP
12	06504074	2	SEAL,CHAN
13	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
14	06504076	2	SEAL,SQ-R
15	02961917	4	WASHER
	24150	1	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14)

ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN

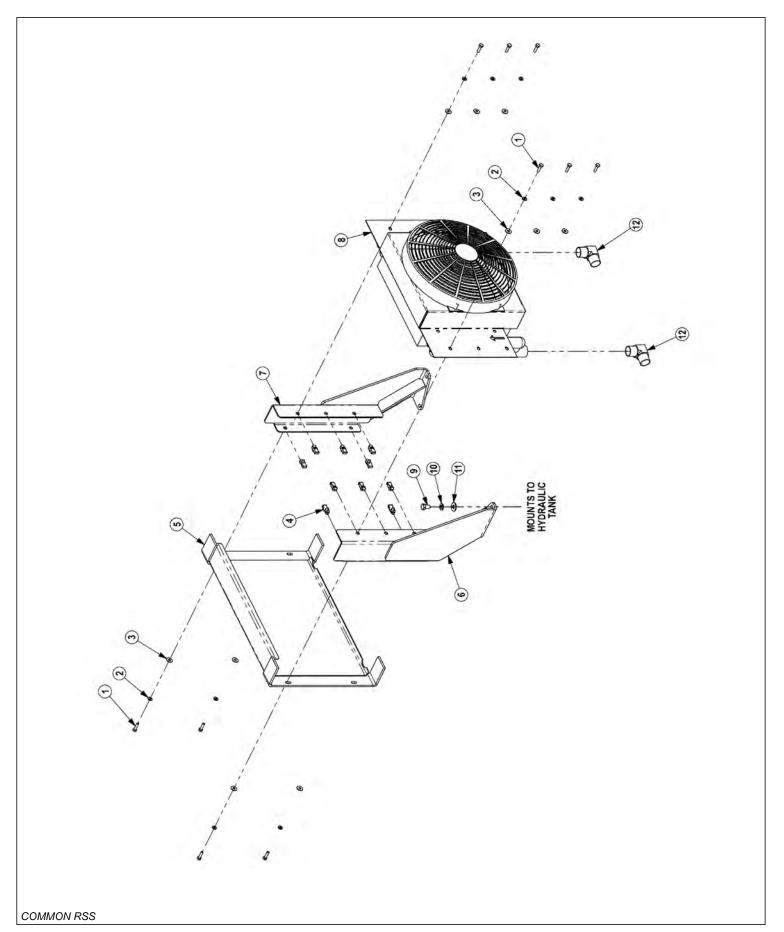


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504011	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY, TRB60
1	22790	1	END,COVER
2	06504088	1	HOUSING, PEC
3	06504062	1	HOUSING, GEAR, TRB60
4	06504090	1	SET, GEAR SHAFT
5	06504104	4	CAP SCREW, TRB60
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	06504092	1	KEY
8	06504093	4	PIN, DOWEL
9	06504094	1	NAME PLATE
10	06504095	2	THRPL
11	2961940	1	PLUG, ODT
12	2962200	1	RING, SNAP
13	06504096	1	O RING
14	6T5101	1	SEAL, LIP
15	06504097	1	SEAL, LIP
16	22797	2	SEAL, SQ-R
17	06504098	4	SEAL, SIDE CHAN
18	06504099	4	SEAL, END CHAN
19	06504100	2	SEAL, BK-UP
20	06504101	1	RTNR, SEAL
21	6T5809	2	CHECK ASS'Y
22	06504102	4	WASHER
	06504103	1	SEAL KIT

FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN

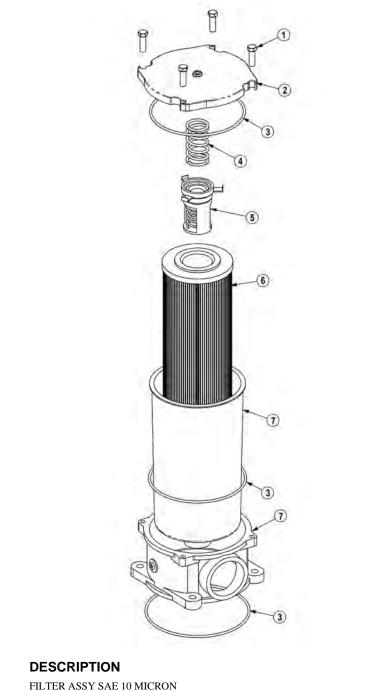


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504132	1	MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - TBF50, TBF63
1	06504141	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	06504040	1	PORT END COVER
3	06504041	1	GEAR HOUSING
4	06504117	1	MATCHED GEAR SET
5	TF4402	1	BALL BEARING
6	06504043	4	CAP SCREW
7	06504044	2	SET SCREW
8	06504028	1	KEY
9	06504045	4	DOWEL PIN
10		1	NAMEPLATE
11	0763759	1	THRUSTPLATE
12	02961940	1	PLUG, ODT (0.25)
13	TF4401	1	SNAP RING
14	06504142	1	LIP SEAL
15	TF4410	2	GASKET SEAL
16	06504046	4	SIDE SEAL
17	06504047	4	END SEAL
18	TF4407	2	BACK-UP SEAL
19	06504122	1	SEAL RETAINER
20	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSEMBLY
21	02961917	4	WASHER
22	06504140	1	SHAFT
23	06504139	1	BREATHER
24	06504121	1	SPACER, BRG
25	06504119	1	SNAP RING
	06504022	1	SEAL KIT



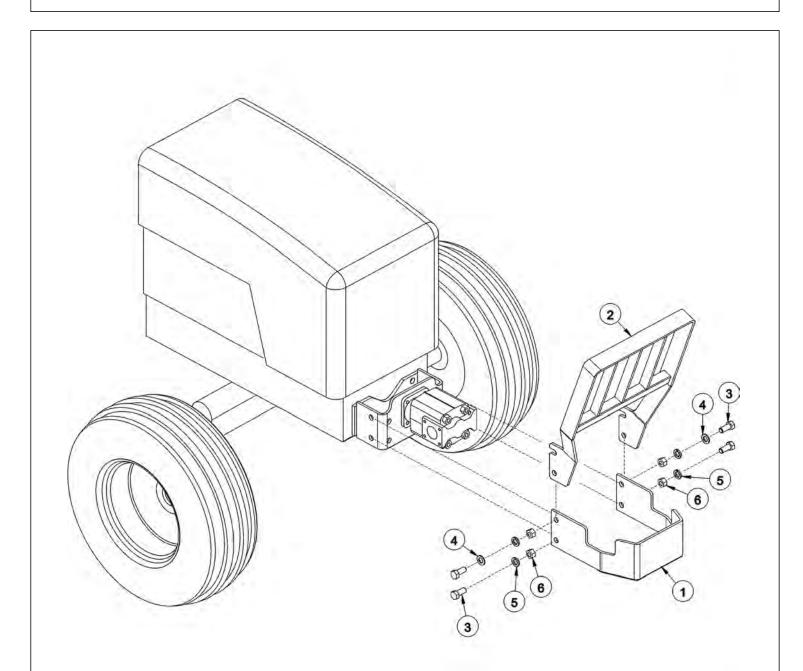
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21530	10	CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC
2	21986	10	LOCKWASHER,1/4
3	22014	10	FLATWASHER,1/4
4	35176	10	1/4 U-NUT
5	06370015	1	SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT
6	06380006	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH
7	06380007	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH
8	06510026	1	COOLER, FRONT MNT
	06510029	1	FAN ASSY, ONLY
9	21629	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC
10	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
11	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
12	34117	2	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED

RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY



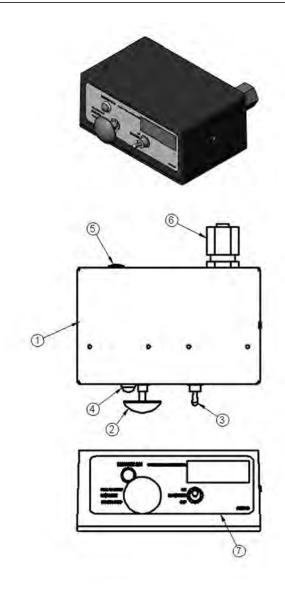
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
		06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
	1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
	2	06505045	1	COVER
	3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
	4	06505047	1	SPRING
	5	06505048	1	BYPASS
	6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
	7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY
L				

PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32430	1	UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD
2	32737	1	UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD
3	21833	4	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2-1/4",NC
4	22021	2	FLATWASHER,3/4"
5	21993	4	LOCKWASHER,3/4"
6	21825	4	HEX NUT,3/4",NC

MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.
1	06514013	1
2	35226	1
3	33811	1

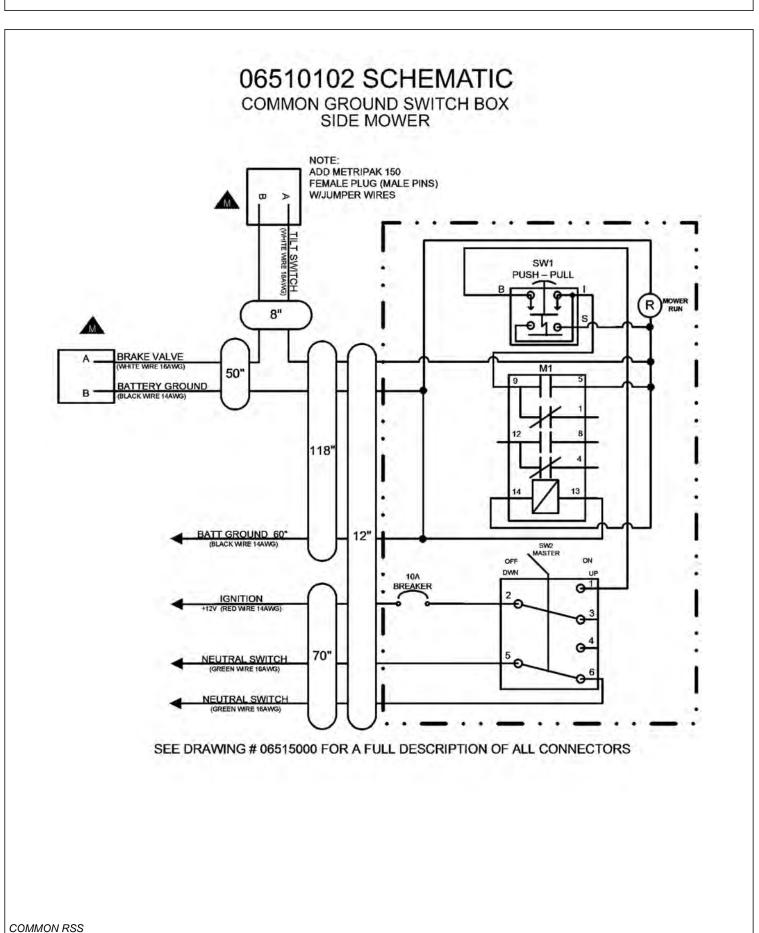
6T3923

DESCRIPTION

SWITCH,MOWER,COLEHERSEE SWITCH,MASTER/DECK FLOAT INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED BREAKER,10A,SWBX STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510102
INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED BREAKER,10A,SWBX STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON	SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
BREAKER,10A,SWBX STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON	SWITCH, MASTER/DECK FLOAT
STRAIN RELIEF, 3/4, BLACK, NYLON	INDICTATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
	BREAKER,10A,SWBX
DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
	DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG

35227 1 RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226

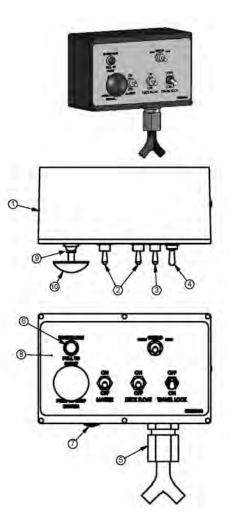
COMMON RSS



MANUAL LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC

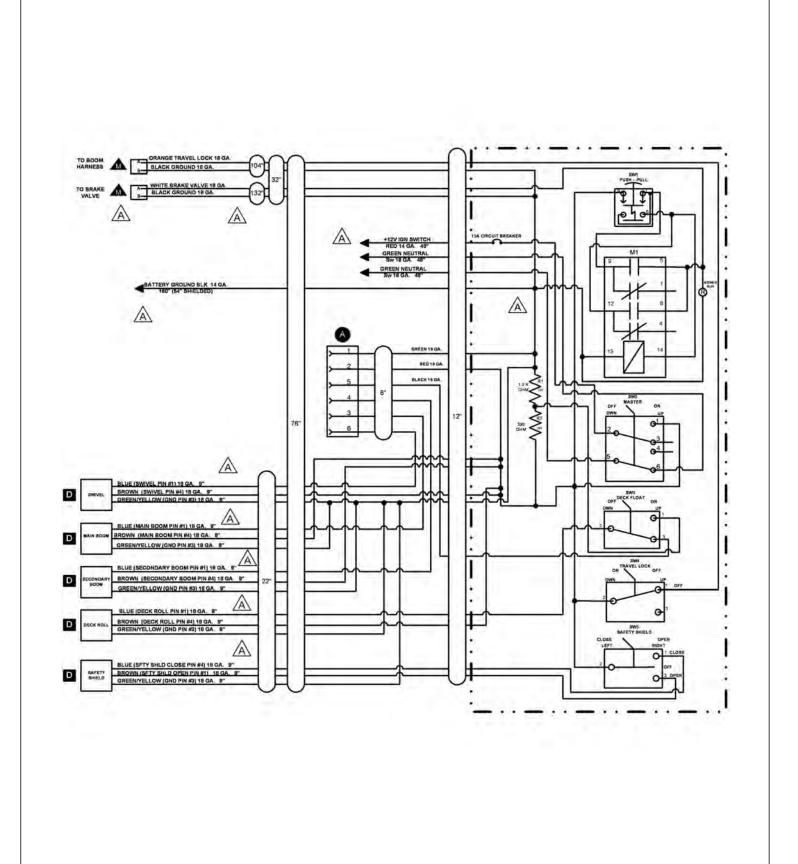
©2014 Alamo Group Inc.

ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SWITCH BOX

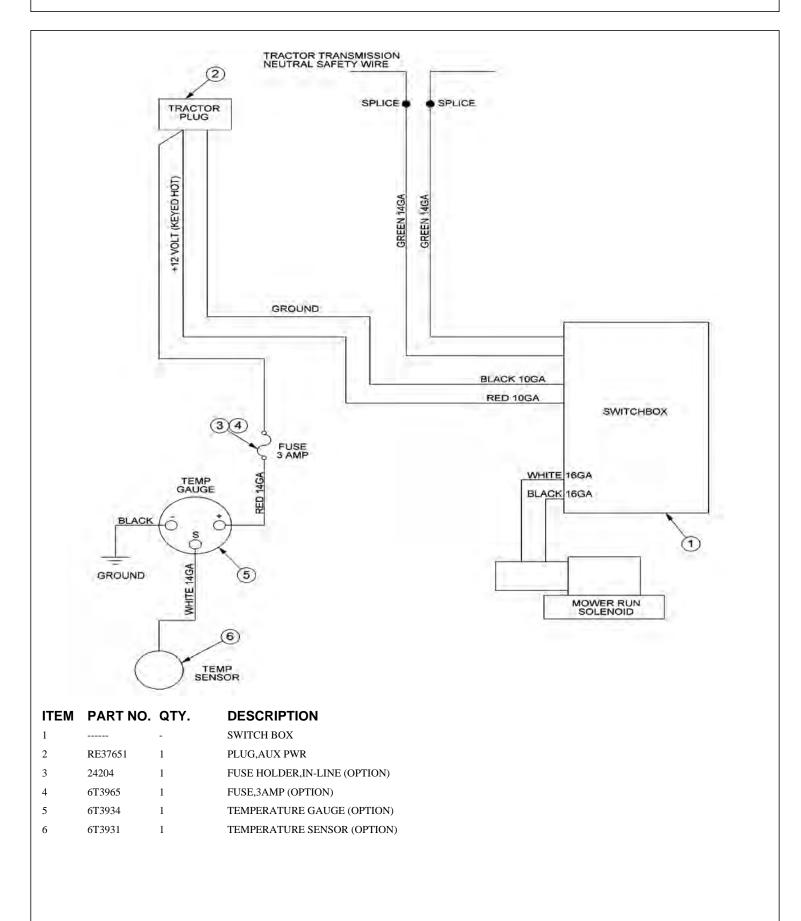


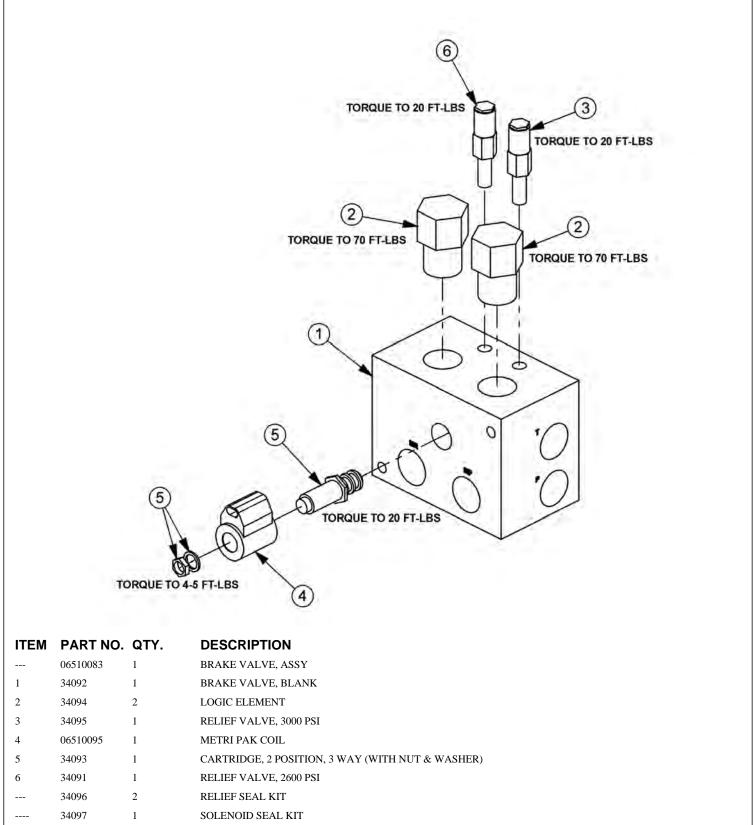
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06510196	1	SWBX,ASSY
2	33811	2	SWITCH, MASTER/DECK FLOAT
3	33813	1	SWITCH,SFTY SHIELD
4	34532	1	SWITCH, TRVL LCK
5	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4",BLACK,NYLON
6	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT, ON, RED
7	06514006	1	BREAKER,15A,SWBX
8	06550044	1	DECAL,SWBX,06510047
9	35226	1	SWITCH, MOWER, COLEHERSEE
10	35227	1	RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226

ELECTRONIC LIFT VALVE SCHEMATIC

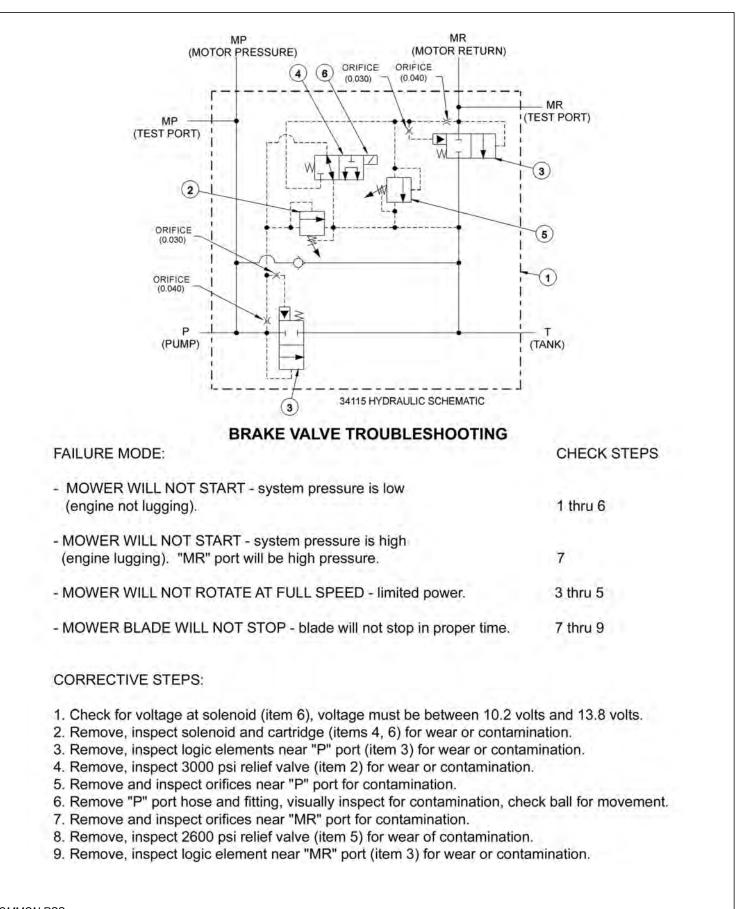


SOLENOID SWITCH BOX AND WIRING

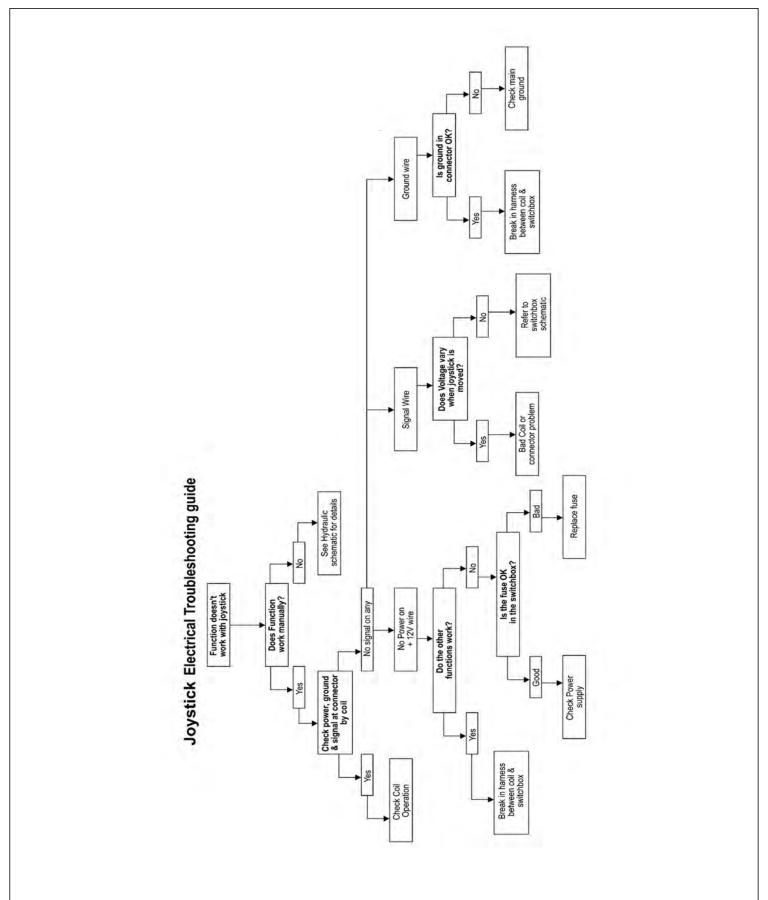


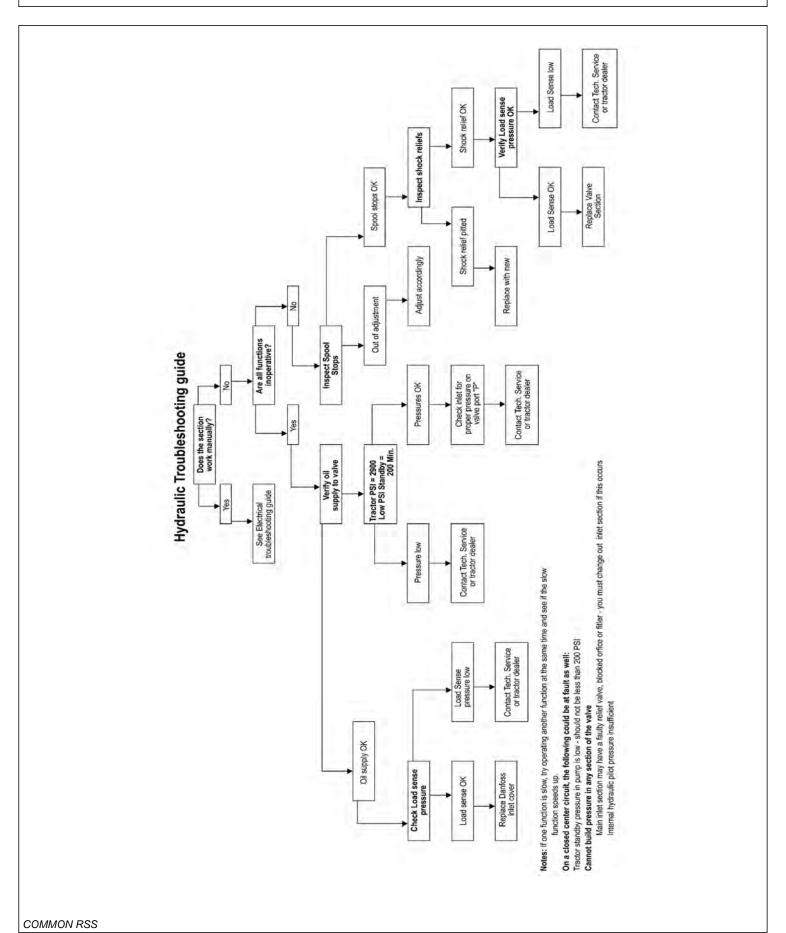


--- 34098 2 ELEMENT SEAL KIT



ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE





HYDRAULIC TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

©2014 Alamo Group Inc.

TROUBLESHOOTING

JOYSTICK TROUBLESHOOTING

Boom operation not responding to joystick movement.

Isolate hydraulic vs. electronic symptom.

Turn off electronic master switch (preventing electronic actuator on valve from attempting to hold spool in neutral position). With tractor engine running, operate the valve section with the manual handle. If function operates normally, continue with electronic inspection. If function does not operate normally, continue with hydraulic inspection.

Electronic inspection.

Connect a voltmeter to the cable connector of the valve section that is not operating. This will allow you to measure supply and signal voltage when the joystick is operated.

Main, Secondary, and Swivel Valves – signal voltage should be 50% of supply voltage with joystick in Neutral position, up to 75% of supply voltage in B direction, down to 25% of supply voltage in A direction. Signal voltage should change smoothly with lever movement. Pin #1 – Signal Voltage, Pin #4 – Power Voltage, Pin #3 – Ground

Deck Roll Valve or Float Valve – signal voltage should be 50% of supply voltage with joystick in Neutral position, up to 65% of supply voltage in B direction, down to 35% of supply voltage in A direction. Signal voltage should change smoothly with lever movement. Signal voltage should be approximately 75% of supply voltage when float switch is operated. Pin #1 – Signal Voltage, Pin #4 – Power Voltage, Pin #3 – Ground

Shield Valve or On/Off Valve – Voltage on pin #1 should be equal to supply voltage when switch is operated in A direction. Voltage on pin #4 should be equal to supply voltage when switch is operated in B direction.

Pin #1 – Signal Voltage (Shield Open), Pin #4 – Signal Voltage (Shield Close), Pin #3 – Ground

If none of the valve will operate with electrical signal, verify that there is oil pressure at the valve inlet. Electrical Valves must have pilot supply oil to move the spools.

Possible electronic problems.

Open circuit (broken wire, bad connection or loose connection in switchbox). Shorted to positive, ground, or other. Incorrect voltage signal from joystick.

Continued on next sheet

Hydraulic inspection.

Install 3 pressure gauges, on the valve inlet (use M port, or tee into hose supplying oil from the pump to the inlet), on the workport that is not operating, and on the LS port.

With the spools in Neutral

Gear pump – P should be approximately 200 psi, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS = 0, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Gear pump – P should be approximately 200 psi higher than LS, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

LS pump – P should be LS + standby, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS should equal workport, workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Operate one spool, measure pressures with function at end of travel or stop

Gear pump – P should equal valve relief setting or workport shock valve setting. LS should equal workport. Workport should equal relief setting or workport shock valve setting.

LS pump – P should equal valve relief setting, pump max pressure setting, or workport shock valve setting. LS should equal workport. Workport should equal relief setting, pump max pressure setting, or workport shock valve setting.

Pressure Comp pump – P should equal pump standby pressure, LS should equal workport. Workport should equal pump standby pressure or workport shock valve setting.

Operate more than one spool.

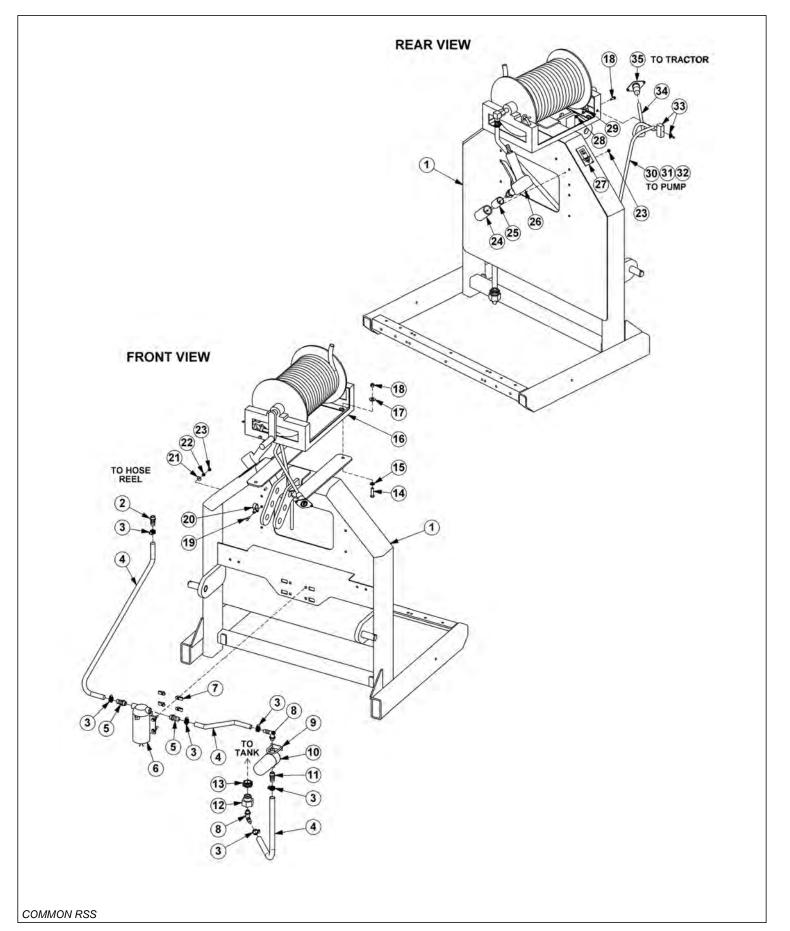
Gear pump – P should approximately 200 psi higher than LS. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function. LS pump – P should be LS + standby pressure. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function. Pressure Comp pump. P should equal pump standby pressure. LS should equal highest workport pressure. Workport – pressure on cylinder or function.

Possible hydraulic problems.

Cylinder leak.

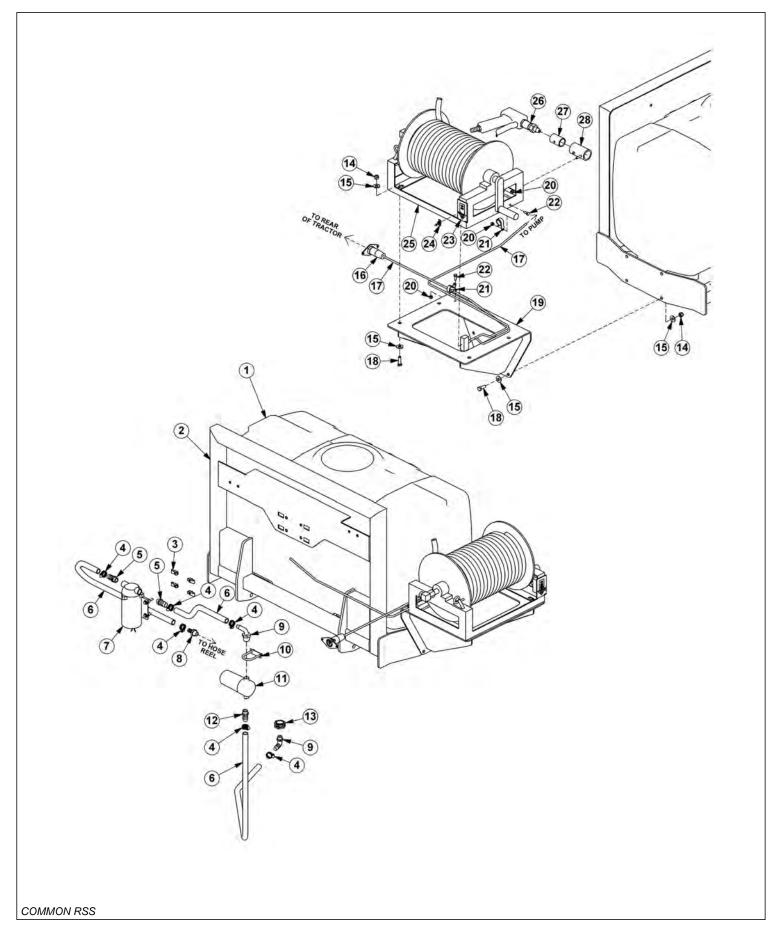
LS signal leaking to tank before reaching pump LS port. Hydraulic system or pump not supplying flow to valve.

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SECTION



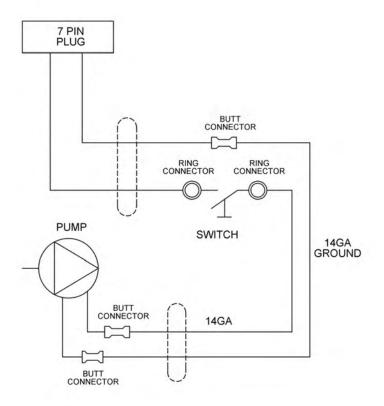
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370137	1	MOUNT,3PNT,FIRE SYS
2	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
3	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
4	06520469	5	HOSE,1/2",BULK (FEET)
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2"STR,POLY
6	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
7	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4"
8	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP,POLY
9	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4"
10	06520361	1	FILTER
	06520351	1	ELEMENT, FILTER
11	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE
12	06503169	1	REDUCER, BUSHING (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
16	06520360	1	HOSE REEL
17	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
18	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
19	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
20	06510258	1	CLAMP,3/4"
21	22014	1	FLATWASHER,1/4"
22	21986	1	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
23	21525	2	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
24	06370121	1	HOLSTER
25	06430090	1	SLEEVE
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE SYS
27	6T3222	1	DECAL
28	21527	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC
29	06510257	1	CLAMP,3/8"
30	28055	5	WIRE,BLACK,14GA (FEET)
31	24200	5	WIRE,RED,14GA (FEET)
32	22802	5	WIRE WRAP (FEET)
33	PT3905A	1	SWITCH
34	06510256	4	CABLE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
35	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR

FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06520342	1	TANK,50 GALLON
2	06370204	1	MNT,TANK,FRNT,50 GALLON
3	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
4	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2 STR,POLY
6	06520469	8	HOSE,1/2,SPRAYER
7	06520359	1	PUMP,FIRE KIT
8	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
9	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2MPX1/2BARB,POLY
10	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4X2X1
11	06520361	1	FILTER, FIRE KIT, RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40 MESH
12	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD
14	21627	8	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
15	22016	16	FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8
16	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR
17	06510256	22	WIRE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
18	21631	8	CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8
19	06370207	1	MNT, FIRE SUPPRESSION
20	21527	3	NYLOCK NUT,1/4 NC
21	06510257	2	CLAMP,3/8X1/4,INS
22	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 3/4 NC
23	6T3222	1	DECAL,CONTROL,ON-OFF SWITCH
24	PT3905A	1	SWITCH, MOWER
25	06520360	1	HOSE REEL,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
27	06430090	1	SLEEVE,GUN,FIRE SYS
28	06370121	1	HOLSTER, FIRESYS, RAILKUT

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

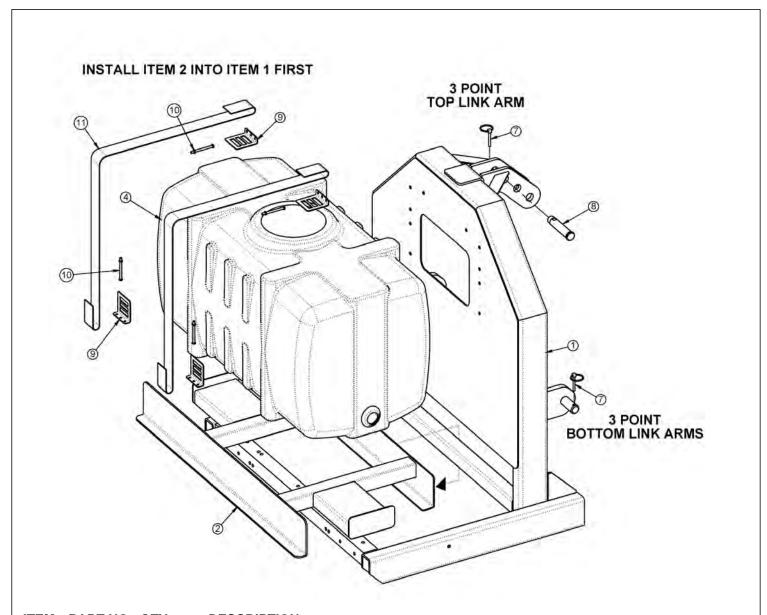


WETCUT

	WETCUT SECTION
COMMON RSS	

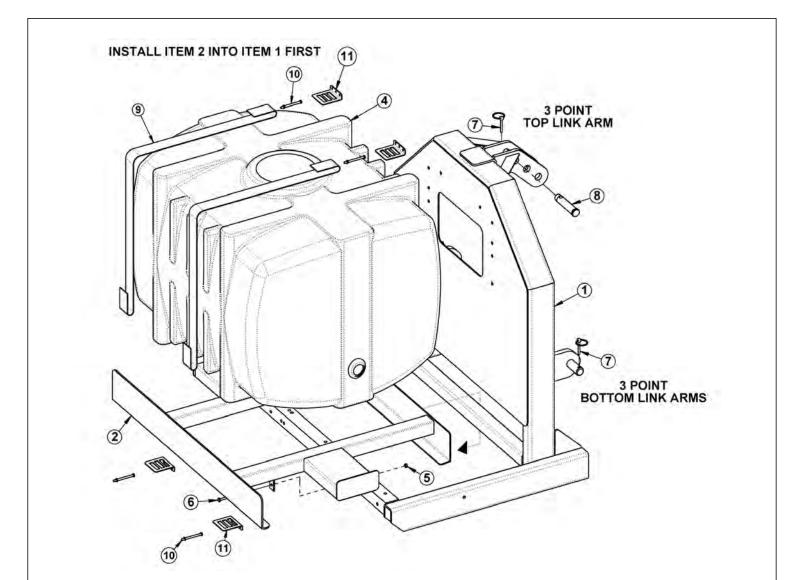
©2014 Alamo Group Inc.

WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

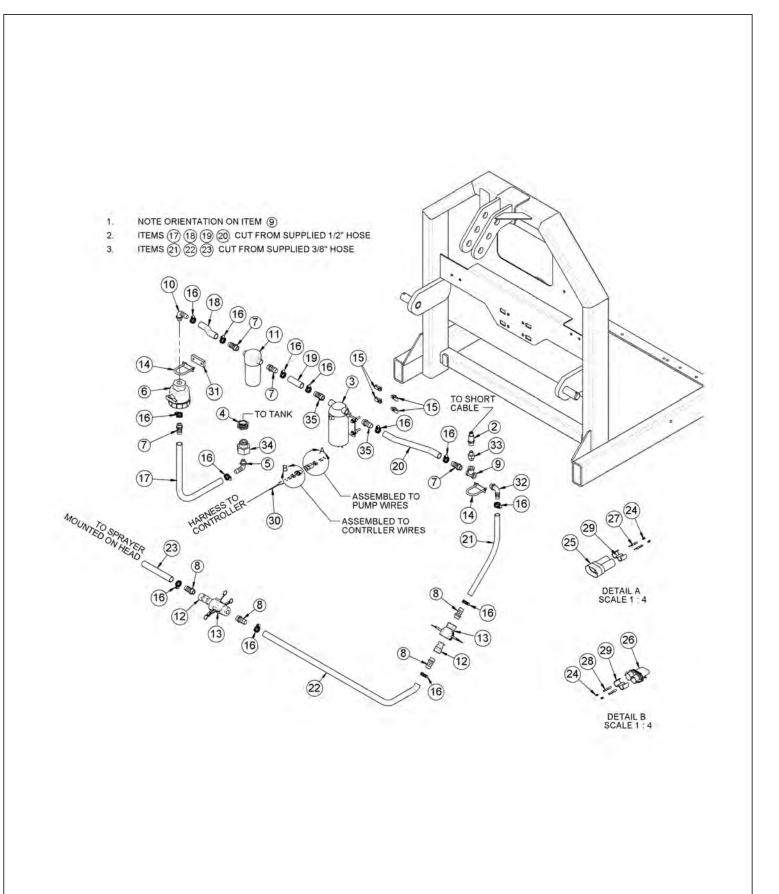


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370136	1	MNT,TANK,50GAL,WETCUT
4	06520342	1	TANK,50GA.,WETCUT
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH,1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV,1" X 4-11/16"
9	06520343	4	ANCHOR, STRAP, WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520345	2	STRAP, TANK, WETCUT

WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

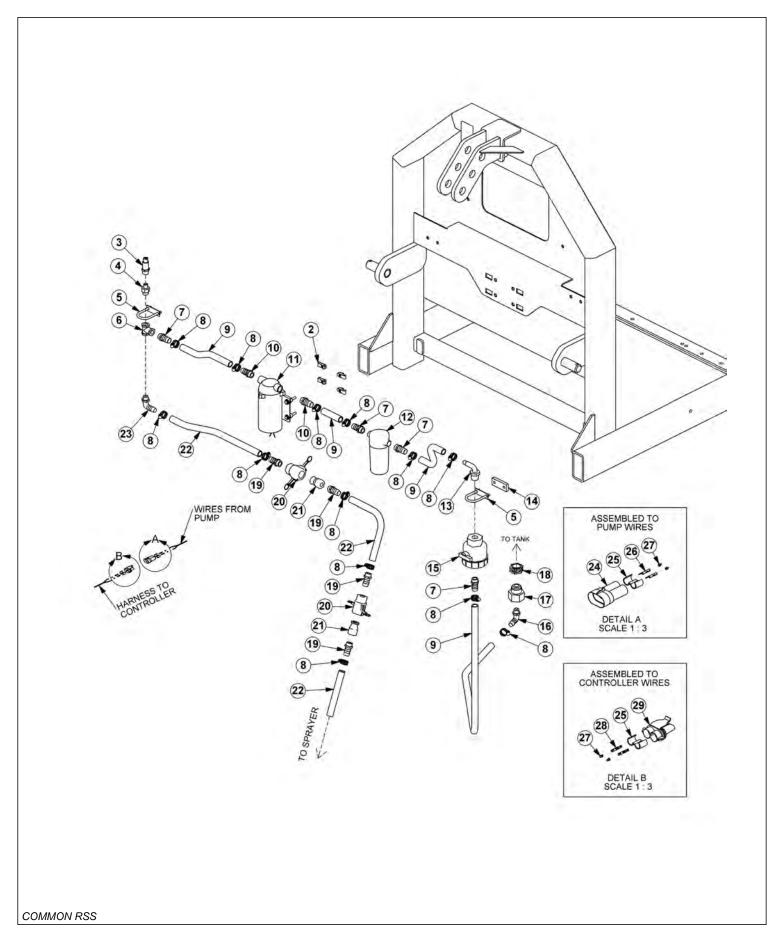


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370138	1	MNT,TANK,100GAL,WETCUT
	06370139	-	MNT,TANK,150GAL,WETCUT
4	06520372	1	TANK,100GA.,WETCUT
	06520373	-	TANK,150GA.,WETCUT
5	21527	2	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
6	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1",NC
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV,1" X 4-11/16"
9	06520345	2	STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT



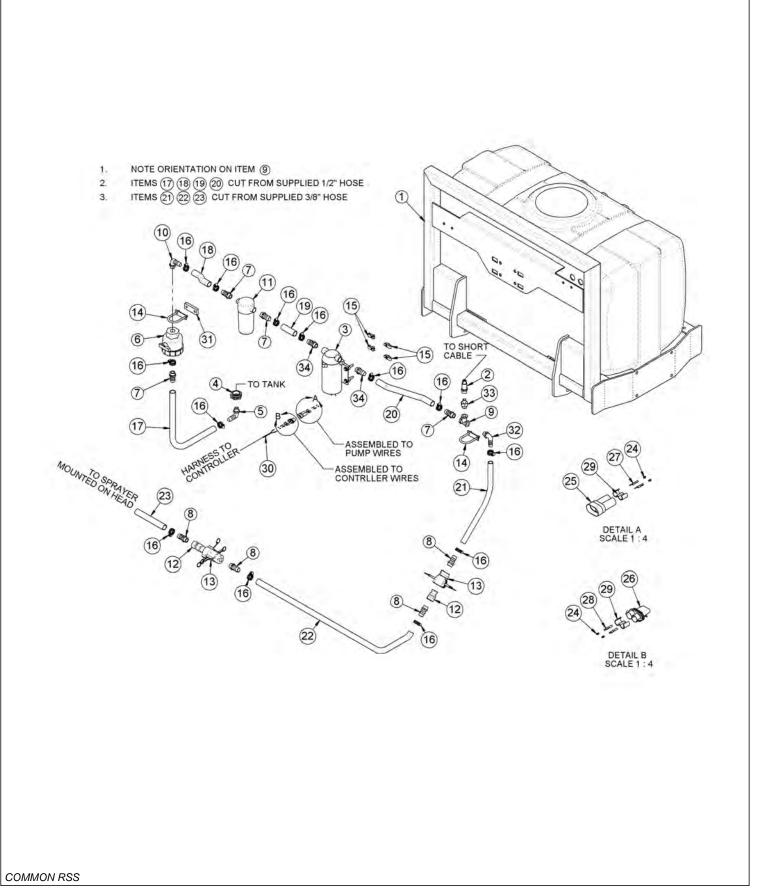
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2MP X 3/8"BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING, TEE, WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2" X 1/2"BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL, MALE, 16/18GA. METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503169	1	BUSHING,1"MP X 1/2"FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
35	06503176	2	FITTING,BARB,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB

WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



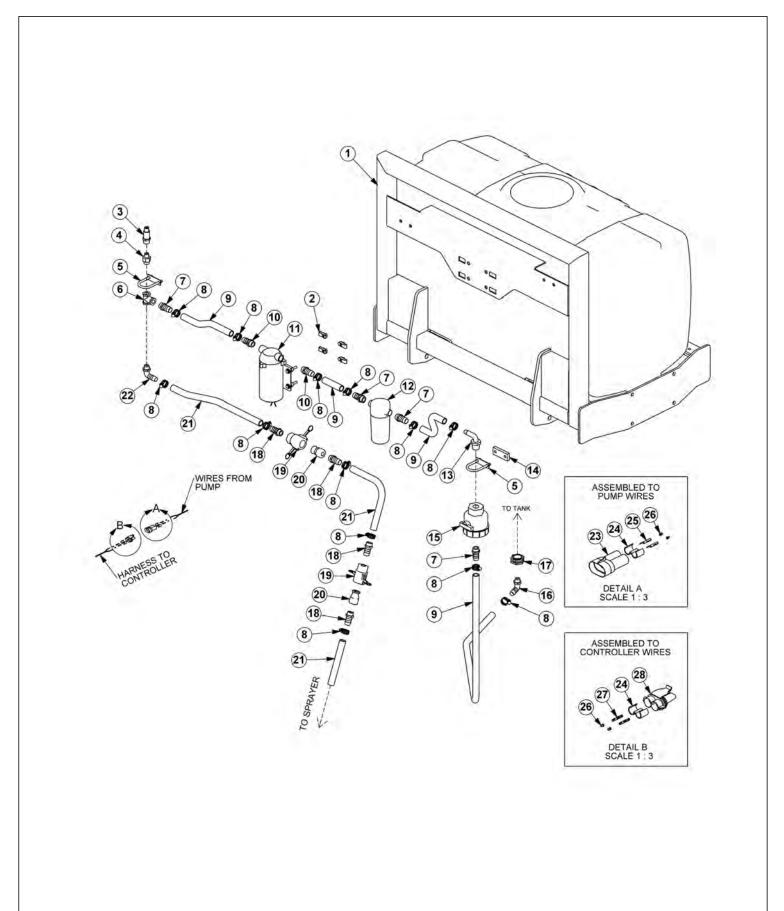
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
6	06520353	1	FITTING, TEE, WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
12	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
16	06520347	1	FITTING, ELBOW, WETCUT
17	06503169	1	BUSHING,1MPX1/2FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
18	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
19	06503173	4	FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
20	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
21	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
22	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
23	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
24	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
25	06510056	2	TPA
26	06510054	2	TERMINAL, MALE, 16/18GA. METPAK
27	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS



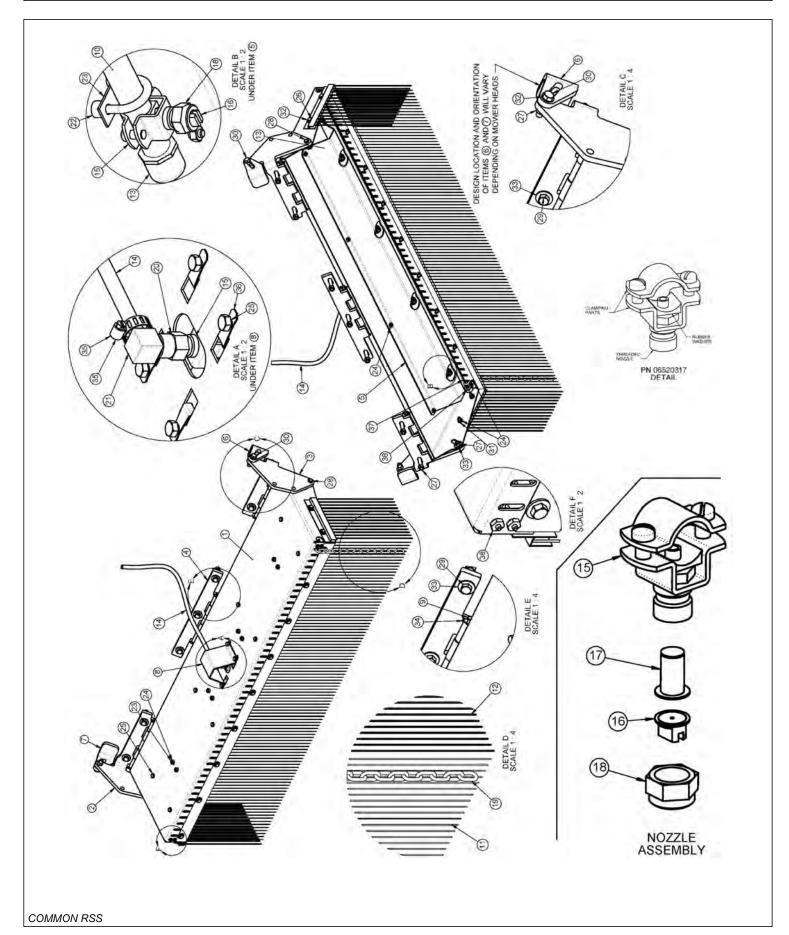
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING, TEE, WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 1/2"BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER, FIRE KIT, RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP,HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB,POLY
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503176	2	FITTING,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



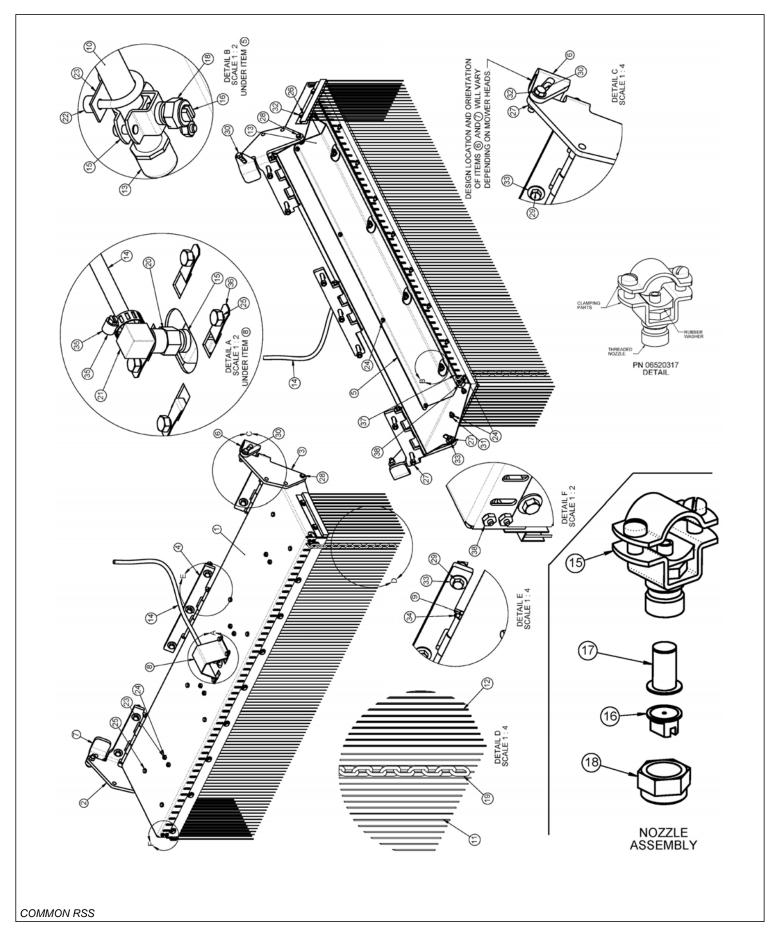
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNIV
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
6	06520353	1	FITTING, TEE, WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
12	06520361	1	FILTER, FIRE KIT, RAILKUT
	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
16	06520347	1	FITTING, ELBOW, WETCUT
17	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
18	06503173	4	FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
19	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
20	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
21	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
22	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
23	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
24	06510056	2	TPA
25	06510054	2	TERMINAL, MALE, 16/18GA. METPAK
26	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
27	06510055	2	TERMINAL, FEM, 16/18GA. METPAK
28	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150

WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



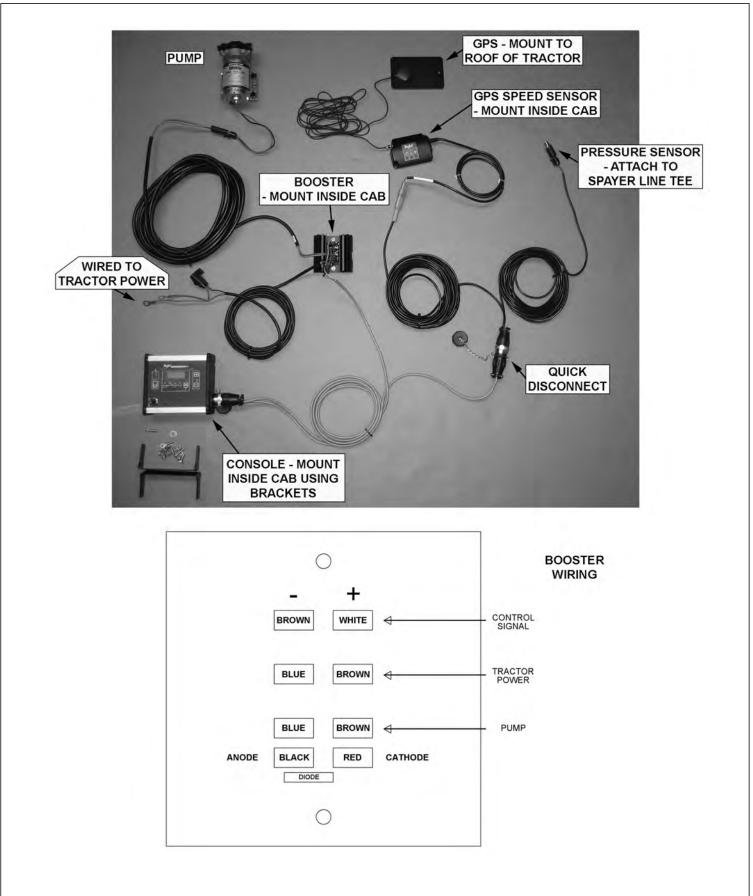
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370105	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06410668	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497003	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499012	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,50
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE, SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	5	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	4	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	4	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	4	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	49	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	8	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	4	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	29	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	12	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	11	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	15	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	9	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	5	CABLE,3/16"
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370210	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06411234	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497009	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499018	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,60
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE, SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	6	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	5	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	5	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	5	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	61	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	10	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	5	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	33	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	15	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	13	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	33	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	11	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	6	CABLE,3/16" (FEET)
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

WETCUT CABLES





Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of said equipment that in Tiger's adjustment, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, in his service shop and during his regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has bee subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

ONE LAST WORD

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar, though, with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember, **SAFETY IS YOU!**



Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on **YOU**. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve out products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

